

SECRET

20 June 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT : Meeting with Dr. Ernst Brueckner, Chief of SG, Bonn

1. As requested I met Dr. Ernst Brueckner, Chief of the SG, Bonn, in company with [ ] the evening of Monday, 18 June 1956. I joined Brueckner, [ ] the cocktail lounge of the Hotel Willard a few minutes after 6:00 P.M. and stayed with them through a subsequent dinner at Harvey's Restaurant on Connecticut Avenue and a nightcap at [ ] house. All in all I spent approximately five hours with Dr. Brueckner. Brueckner had been briefed by [ ] that he would meet me and had been told that I was interested in German affairs. I met Dr. Brueckner under my true name.

2. The evenings conversations with Dr. Brueckner ranged over a wide field including the general situation in Germany, German literature and music, food, and intelligence matters. The latter point was first touched upon when I asked Dr. Brueckner as to the value of his present trip. He stated that he was overwhelmed by the program that had been laid on for him and that it opened his eyes to the great deficiencies which existed in the West German internal security structure. He said flatly that he is dissatisfied with it and that Germany would have to go a long way until a satisfactory situation could be achieved. I replied that I was well aware of the problems facing him and others responsible for internal security since it had been one of my responsibilities to assist in the establishment of LfV, Bavaria. This led naturally into a discussion of the BfV and the question to what extent the BfV had recovered from the "John affair." Brueckner replied that the "John affair" was such a heavy mortgage on the BfV that "the whole house may have to be put up for forced sale (he used the word *zwangsversteigert*)." He explained later on that he did not think of the abolishment of the BfV but of a radical internal reorganization not only personnel-wise but also of its legal basis. In particular he feels that the federal structure and the present relationship between the BfV and the LfVs is untenable. He called it "*hörnverbrannt*." In his opinion, communist subversion in any given country can not be effectively countered or neutralized by a number of basically independent offices since the communist movement is world wide and centrally directed. As matters stand at the present time there is nothing to stop the lowest case officer in the Bavarian LfV to keep to himself the running of an operation against a hostile intelligence agent if he or his superiors do not desire to ask advice or guidance from the BfV or SG. He further criticized that personnel selections of LfV personnel is primarily based on such personnel's political acceptance by the

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

SECRET

[ ]

[ ]

SECRET

respective land governments. Following this thought further, Brueckner feels that particularly the LFV's have in too many instances been used for party political purposes. Another contributing factor to the unsatisfactory status of the German internal security situation is the fact that the three western allies have tried and partially succeeded in selling their respective systems to the West Germans without, however, pointing out what the drawbacks of these systems are. Compounding this, no centralized study has been made by the Federal Republic to establish a list of criteria geared to the specific West German situation and then evolve an internal security system which meets these requirements. Perhaps with the benefit of hindsight, Dr. Brueckner stated that the BfV should have been established at about the time that it was but should have worked for the first three years as he put it "for fun." With this he meant that the BfV should not have been expected to achieve tangible results but that this should have been a training period which would have given the personnel an opportunity to learn to know and work with each other and to eliminate the difficulties as have occurred. In fact his proposal is similar to the dry run which is standard procedure for anybody who intends to publish a new newspaper or magazine.

3. Regarding Otto John, Brueckner stated that his selection as President of the BfV was most unfortunate and the clearest example of the malfunction of a screening procedure which relies entirely on files and papers. It is his judgement that a half hour discussion between the then Federal Minister of the Interior and Otto John would have shown conclusively that John was unsuitable for proposed position. Brueckner characterized John as an unstable personality, emotionally unbalanced, incapable of having a normal relationship with the other sex (all such relationships were with women considerably older than John), having a streak of playboy but at the same time a driving ambition for high positions. In pursuing this further I got Brueckner to expound the following theory: John felt the necessity to strengthen his rather insecure position as President of the BfV by going into the East Sector of Berlin. He used Dr. Wohlgemuth for this purpose and fully expected to be able to return to the West Sector the same evening. Brueckner disbelieves that Wohlgemuth was trying to lure Dr. John into the East on behalf of the RIG. He also thinks that the East Germans never had any plan for the exploitation of John and that John returned to the West when he finally became aware of this fact. Concerning Wohlgemuth, Brueckner ventured the guess that Wohlgemuth may return to the West to testify on the events of the evening of 20 July 1954 and, while I did not press him on this point, I had the impression that West German authorities may be engaged in offering a "safe conduct" to Wohlgemuth. This feeling on my part was enhanced when Brueckner informed me in answer to a question that no arrest warrant was or is outstanding against Wohlgemuth. While Brueckner was completely open in discussing the general internal security situation in Germany, he was definitely reserved in discussing the details of the present status of the John case. Since I did not want

SECRET

SECRET

to give the impression of being officially concerned with the John case, I did not pursue it further when I observed Brueckner's sensitivity on this score.

4. I found Brueckner an extremely pleasant person to talk to. To the extent that he revealed himself during this evening I would describe him as a typical example of a German civil servant in the best sense of the word. He is a man of wide interests with a thorough appreciation of modern literature and music, open minded toward other nations with an unquestionable adherence to the values of what the Germans call the Christian Abendland. Typical for him is the stress which he laid upon, without it being an empty boast, that he and his family lived completely on the official rations during the period 1945 to 1948 when almost nobody in Germany did so. He is undoubtedly grateful to all the opportunities which CIA has afforded him during his visits here in 1954 and 1956 but I do not judge that anything we could do for him would ever be enough of an inducement to forget the oath that he swore as a German civil servant. In short, Brueckner constitutes a valuable liaison asset who will go a long way to assist us professionally and discuss professional matters, but who could not be recruited as an agent. Conversely, his relationship with us would suffer considerably or would cease altogether if he would catch us that we are not dealing honestly with him, not to speak of if he would uncover operations which we are running against the West German government.



SECRET

SECRET

20 June 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, EE/G/CE

SUBJECT : Article on Otto John in True Magazine

During my talk with Dr. Brueckner on 18 June 1956 I mentioned to him the article on Dr. Otto John which had appeared in either the April or May issue of True Magazine. He told me that he had not seen it and would be grateful for a copy. Would you please see that he gets a copy of this article either while he is still here or, if this is impossible, through pouching it to [ ] [ ]

[ ] [ ]

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECR.

[ ] [ ]

SECRET

M/R: Meeting between Dr. Brueckner and [ ] on  
20 June 1956

At 1400 on 20 June 1956 [ ] introduced [ ]  
of TSS to Dr. Brueckner at the Willard Hotel. Yech used his true name.  
The group adjourned to the Willard Coffee shop for coffee and discussions.

[ ] informed Brueckner that he was coming to Germany in the very  
near future and asked whether it would be possible for him to visit the  
BKA laboratory in Wiesbaden. Brueckner said that it was certainly possible  
and that he would be happy to arrange the visit.

[ ] said that he was interested in two items which he had heard  
the Wiesbaden shop was working on or had perfected. The first item was a  
device (or mechanism) for identifying typewriters. Brueckner said that  
this was one of the projects on which Mr. Malley had been working. Brueckner  
stated that he was sure Malley would be happy to discuss his work in this  
field with [ ] provided of course [ ] Brueckner made the introductions—or  
had a chance to inform Malley of [ ] na fides. Brueckner said that  
Malley had a means of classifying and identifying typewriters by a sample  
of type. His classifications extended to all makes of typewriters in the  
world and the technique for identifying a machine was very similar to that  
used in identifying fingerprints (i.e. each machine has special characteristics,  
which are catalogued, compared, and broken down letter by letter until the  
specialist is able to tell exactly what kind of a machine is being sought.)

[ ] said that he was also interested in a supersonic device which the  
laboratory used (or was perfecting) in testing authenticity of documents.  
Brueckner said he did not know much about this device but that this was  
probably another of Malley's inventions. He suggested that [ ] discuss it  
with Malley when he [ ] comes to Germany.

Since [ ] seemed the best point of contact for introductions,  
Brueckner said that when [ ] gets to Germany he should call [ ] (or  
if this was not possible, call Brueckner or come to his office) and then  
Malley would be called and told who [ ] was and when he was going to  
appear. [ ] said that he would probably be in Germany near the end of the  
month. Brueckner said he would be home by that time and would be glad  
to assist [ ] with introductions or in any other way possible.

The meeting ended at about 1515. [ ] Brueckner and [ ] were  
the only persons present at the meeting.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD:

SUBJECT: Meeting with CARPETMAKER

1. On 1630, 20 June 1956, [ ] met CARPETMAKER and [ ] at Union Station. After drinks, CARPETMAKER and [ ] boarded a train for New York. Upon arriving in New York we checked in at the Statler Hotel.

2. [ ] was contacted by [ ] of the New York office of the Office of Security. [ ] described the arrangements made for our stay in New York and made arrangements to meet us the next morning.

CH

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 2B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

0026021

**SECRET**

JUN 21 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Finance Division

SUBJECT : CARPETMAKER Visit to the United States  
from 31 May to 25 June 1956

1. Reference is made to a memorandum from this office dated 6 June 1956 approving the entertainment of CARPETMAKER during his visit to the United States during the period 31 May to 25 June 1956.

2. Paragraph 2 of the above memorandum sets forth Escort Expenses in the amount of \$150.00 at the regular per diem rate. The EE Division has now requested approval for escort expenses up to \$25.00 a day per calendar day.

3. This office has approved Travel Order No. EE-564/56 for [ ] to comply with the EE Division's request in accordance with Regulation 22-505.

[ ]

Special Support Assistant  
to the  
Deputy Director (Support)

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

21 June 56

FOREIGN VISITOR PASS RECEIPT

1. I hereby acknowledge receipt of Special Privilege Security Pass #47, issued to me to facilitate the entrance into Agency buildings of Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER for the period 10 June thru 26 June 1956.

2. This Special Privilege Security Pass will be retained in my custody or in the custody of a responsible staff employee at all times and will be shown to the building guards on behalf of the subject individual. When not in official use this pass will be kept in a 3-way combination safe cabinet, and will be returned by hand to the Physical Security Division, OS, Room 1416 "I" Building on or before 27 June 1956.

3. I agree to accept responsibility for the conduct and security of this visitor while on Agency property. Any classified Security Information made available to him will be handled in accordance with the provisions of Agency Regulation 50-7 and Regulation 60-110 which outlines the President's Directive of 25 May 1953 pertaining to the release of classified Security Information to foreign nationals.

Date 1 June 56

Received

Received

Returned:

Date 21 June 56

Physical Security Division, OS



**SECRET**

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD:

SUBJECT: Meeting with CARPETMAKER

At 0830 on June 1956, CARPETMAKER and [ ] were met by [ ] of the New York Office, Office of Security. We then drove to Sing Sing Prison arriving there at about 1000 and were introduced to Warden Wilfred L. Denno. Denno, a friendly outspoken individual expounded at some length on the New York prison system and his theories of prison management. CARPETMAKER stated that although he was not currently concerned with prison matters, at one time he had been intimately involved with prison affairs as the chief prosecutor of Schleswig/Holstein. Other than this CARPETMAKER found it very difficult to get a word in edgewise.

2. Denno then called in Sgt. Goldfarb who took us on a guided tour of the prison. We visited the hospital, cell blocks, the school, workshops and death house. CARPETMAKER declined an invitation to sit in the electric chair. After lunch in the officers mess and a farewell by Denno we returned to New York City.

3. Enroute CARPETMAKER brought up the [ ] case. CARPETMAKER said that he had not been satisfied by discussions he had in Washington on the case. He complained that executive action in the case had not been properly coordinated with him beforehand nor had the legal aspects of the case been discussed with him. He compared it to other situations which have arisen with West Germany agencies, in which an agency may take executive action prematurely without determining whether it has an air tight case against the individual. He said the BfV had been particularly guilty of such conduct. In the [ ] case the arrests were made in the presence of German officials of GCIS. CARPETMAKER went to some length to point out that the GCIS has no real authority. Although it is staffed by German officials it was created solely to assist the Allied in Berlin in security matters and cannot act independently. CARPETMAKER noted that a case such as the [ ] case can damage KUBARK reputation in West Germany. He urged that in the future in such cases we come to him either officially or unofficially and enlist his support and opinion before we take any rash action in cases involving legal action. He believes this can usually be handled in such a way as to protect our interests.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY **SECRET**  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

4. [ ] then asked CARPETMAKER what relationship he had with the various IKAs and how it compared to the relationship between the BfV and the LfVs. CARPETMAKER replied that there was no comparison. The BfV has virtually no control over the LfVs. On the other hand, the BKA and the SG has had no difficulty in obtaining the full and wholehearted support of the IKAs. In addition the IKAs are required to submit monthly reports on their activities to the BKA. This gives the BKA an additional check on the IKAs.

5. In the evening [ ] took CARPETMAKER to Keens Chophouse for dinner and then to the film, "Oklahoma" which CARPETMAKER enjoyed thoroughly.

C 4

SECRET

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD:

SUBJECT: Meeting with CARPETMAKER

1956

1. At 0930, 22 June, CARPETMAKER and [ ] were met by [ ] of the New York office, Office of Security and escorted to the headquarters of the New York Police Department. [ ] introduced us to Lt. Crane, chief of the Special Services Unit of the Detective Division. Crane acted as our escort throughout the morning. (The Special Services Unit is responsible for subversive matters in the New York area including Communist Party activities, labor racketeering and also for the protection of dignitaries visiting the city.)

2. Crane introduced us to Chief Inspector Liggett. We then toured the communications center of the Manhattan Borough. Crane later took us to his office where we discussed in general terms cooperation between the New York Police Department and US Government agencies on Communist Party matters, Communist Party activity in the New York area etc. Crane then called in Lt. Terakas and we drove to the headquarters of the air and maritime unit at the Batory. After inspecting a helicopter we returned to Police Headquarters where we met Police Commissioner Kennedy. The meeting with Kennedy lasted about 45 minutes.

3. Kennedy extended CARPETMAKER a warm welcome and the conversation turned to Harry SOEDERMANN. Kennedy had studied under SOEDERMANN and CARPETMAKER greatly admired his work. CARPETMAKER asked Kennedy whether he knew that SOEDERMANN had gone from New York to Berlin in connection with the Otto JOHN case. SOEDERMANN apparently had known WOHLGEMUTH personally and hoped to contact him re JOHN. Kennedy claimed he knew nothing of the matter.

4. Kennedy then asked CARPETMAKER how the JOHN case was going. CARPETMAKER said that JOHN was being held under psychiatric examination and feels certain that in due course JOHN will be brought to trial. CARPETMAKER says there is good reason to believe that JOHN went voluntarily to the East and that while there he betrayed some state secrets to the East, albeit "little secrets". CARPETMAKER said that in addition JOHN must be brought to trial in order to demonstrate to the public that a man of JOHN's position in the government cannot escape prosecution for treasonable acts.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

5. Kennedy and CARPETMAKER then became involved in a discussion of the application of scientific and technical means to criminal investigation. No other matters of intelligence interest were discussed.

6. After lunch at a nearby restaurant we returned to the Police dock at the Battery and boarded a police boat for a two hour cruise around Manhattan.

7. In the evening [ ] took CARPETMAKER to the Rainbow Roof for cocktails. After two double bourbons we discussed the WEINMANN @ BURKHARDT case. CARPETMAKER said that when the case first broke he became aware that there was a penetration of the SG. However they could not identify him. He said that he waited about ten days to hear from [ ] on the case. In the intervening time CARPETMAKER learned the identity of the source in the SG and also that an American intelligence service was involved in the case. From the descriptions of the American case officer, CARPETMAKER was almost convinced that [ ] was the case officer. His suspicions were strengthened when he met [ ] who seemed most elusive. He described the meeting as a situation in which "two dogs were sniffing each other". He observed that the ostensible reason for the Army running the operation was to check on the security of persons in the West German government. He doesn't believe this was the real purpose but if it was, then the Army could have obtained the information much more easily through liaison. In the final analysis he believes the affair gave American intelligence, particularly the Army, a real black eye. He said that all of the original arrestees have been tried except SCHMITZ. Since SCHMITZ was an agent of an American service it would not be politic to prosecute him at this time.

8. Switching to the problem of counter audio surveillance I told him that [ ] was very much concerned about the problem and had suggested that CARPETMAKER discuss it further with [ ] on his return. After CARPETMAKER had given us a statement of his requirements we would be in a better position to determine what assistance we might be able to give him. CARPETMAKER again reiterated his surprise at learning of Soviet capabilities in audio surveillance. [ ] suggested that it might be possible to overestimate the effectiveness of such operations. In some cases very simple measures such as playing a radio during a discussion could foil audio surveillance. CARPETMAKER replied that this was correct providing that the radio was playing voices, not music. According to CARPETMAKER they have learned that music can be filtered out and the conversation recovered. He also went on to point out that for Adenauer's trip to Moscow they had

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

improvised some detection equipment including a wide range RF detector. The equipment was primitive but served the purpose. [ ] asked if the Gehlen Organization couldn't be of help in providing detection equipment. CARPETMAKER replied that the Gehlen Organization was doing a fine job in the field of audio surveillance equipment but were not devoting much attention to detection equipment.

9. After dinner at the Hapsburg House we returned to the hotel.

CH

- 3 -

~~SECRET~~

068 ED/JM

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE : 25 JUN 56

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : BONN

ACTION: EE 6

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, CI/PD, FI, FI/OPS, FI/RY 2, S/C 2

*CARPET MAKER*

BONN 4288 (IN 34299)

1245Z 25 JUN 56

PRIORITY

*B*

TO DIR

INFO FRAN

PRECEDENCE  
CITE BONN

CART CARAVEL CARPETMAKER

RE DIR 09956 (OUT 93116)

EGQW 28479

IMMEDIATE HANDLING

1. HQ MAY FEEL DESIRABLE DISCUSS REF PROGRAMS WITH CARPETMAKER PRIOR HIS DEPARTURE. NO OBJECTION HERE IF YOU FEEL CIRCUMSTANCES ARE RIGHT.
2. REQUEST ACCOUNT CARPETMAKER TRIP BE EXPEDITED WITH CABLE SUMMARY IF WARRANTED.
3. IF DESIRED  CAN MEET CARPETMAKER AT AIRPORT ON RETURN UNLESS ARRIVES AFTERNOON 27 JUNE. ADVISE TIME PLACE AND FLIGHT.

END OF MESSAGE

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

S-E-C-R-E-T

ABSTRACT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INDEX	<input type="checkbox"/>
DATE 10 SEP 1956			

IT IS FORBIDDEN TO MAKE A COPY OF THIS MESSAGE

Copy No.

SECRET

27 June 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Meeting with CARPETMAKER

1. At 0915, 13 June 1956, [ ] was introduced under true name to CARPETMAKER by [ ] at the residence of [ ] [ ] escorted CARPETMAKER to the Department of Justice where he was welcomed by the following members of the Internal Security Division, Attorney General's office; Mr. Hall, Mr. Foley, Mr. William Kenney and Mr. Wahrheide. Mr. Hall and Mr. Foley then withdrew leaving Mr. Kenney and Mr. Wahrheide to conduct the briefing.

2. The remainder of the morning was devoted to a briefing by Mr. Kenney covering the following topics:

- a. The organization of the Department of Justice and its relationship to the Federal courts.
- b. The organization and functions of the Attorney General's office, especially the Internal Security Division.
- c. The Subversive Activities Control Act and the Subversive Activities Control Board.
- d. The investigation, preparation and prosecution of a typical Communist Party case. Kenney went into some detail on the Constitutional guarantees and other laws which have a direct bearing on investigation and prosecution of Communist Party cases. In part to determine CARPETMAKER's reaction [ ] raised the question of the legal status of wire tapping in the United States. Kenney said that in the limited number of lower court and Supreme Court decisions applicable wire tapping the courts have taken the position that it represents an illegal infringement on the rights of the individual. However he acknowledged that the use of mail and telephone intercepts is of course an investigative technique

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

employed by various law enforcement agencies throughout the country. Its use however is restricted and requires special approval by a competent authority. Of course information obtained through intercepts cannot be introduced as evidence in court. Although intercepts may furnish additional investigative leads great care must be exercised to insure that such leads are confirmed by other sources. CARPETMAKER stated that under the German Constitution wire tapping is illegal. He noted that such activity is being conducted by the Allies and they occasionally support the West German government by providing intercept service. CARPETMAKER feels that in time the legal obstacles to wire tapping will be overcome and the West German government will take over the intercept activities now being conducted by the Allies. (In a later conversation, CARPETMAKER implied that in some cases West German agencies have obtained intercept coverage independently of the Allies.)

3. During the briefing described above CARPETMAKER mentioned that under German law his office is obliged to prosecute any case of espionage or treason coming to its attention. In the past CARPETMAKER has been inclined to make a very literal interpretation of this obligation. In effect this means that if the BfV or UPSWING officially informs him of a case involving treason or espionage he must initiate prosecution. Wahrheide said that it should be possible for CARPETMAKER in such cases to use either his "official or non-official ear". CARPETMAKER replied that indeed it is. In fact he has attempted to encourage other West German agencies to consult him informally on cases involving espionage or treason against West Germany. In this way, if legal action is desired CARPETMAKER can determine if enough evidence has been accumulated to insure conviction. If not the case can be subjected to further investigation by the agency concerned.

4. CARPETMAKER said that he had experienced some difficulty in handling persons who are willing to turn state's evidence and inquired as to how such cases were handled in this country. (Note: CARPETMAKER later acknowledged that he was prompted to raise this question by the difficulties which they are having in handling WEINMAN @ BURKHARDT.) CARPETMAKER was informed that such persons may expect a reduction in sentence but very little else can be offered.

5. At the conclusion of the morning briefing the group adjourned to a nearby restaurant for lunch. During lunch the use of the polygraph was discussed. CARPETMAKER apparently is not particularly impressed

- 2 -

SECRET



SECRET

with the polygraph. He feels that it violates human dignity and further that the results are usually unsatisfactory or misleading, even when used in criminal investigation. According to his interpretation, rulings by the West German courts make the use of the polygraph in any phase of investigation illegal unless the individual gives his prior written consent. Even then, information obtained from a polygraph test cannot be introduced as evidence in court. In general West German opinion is opposed to the principle and technique of the polygraph.

6. Following lunch the party returned to the Department of Justice where Mr. Kenney resumed the briefing. He showed CARPETMAKER a chart depicting legal action taken by the U.S. Government against leaders of the Communist Party. He then turned the briefing over to Mr. Wahrheide who gave a thumbnail sketch of the most celebrated treason and espionage cases in American history, concluding with the Rosenberg case.

7. CARPETMAKER was impressed by the relatively few cases brought to court and the difficulty of securing convictions. He pointed out that under German law an individual can be convicted if it can be proven that he merely had contact with a foreign intelligence service. The prosecution does not have to prove that the accused actually passed information. CARPETMAKER was reminded of the various laws protecting the rights of the individual which sometimes hamper investigation or prosecution. However Kenney said that the Subversive Activities Control Act provides the Government with a new weapon which should enable the Government to prosecute more cases than was possible under previously existing laws.

8. CARPETMAKER received the following documents from Kenney and Wahrheide:

An organization chart of the Department of Justice

A handbook for perspective United States citizens  
(in German)

A copy of the Alien Registration Act, implementing  
executive orders and regulations.

Internal Security Manual, Provision of Federal Statutes,  
Executive Orders and Congressional Resolutions Relating  
to the Internal Security of the United States (Government  
Printing Office, 83rd Congress, #47).

- 3 -

SECRET

SECRET

9. In the evening CARPETMAKER, [ ] had dinner at the Peking Palace. Conversation was confined to topics of no particular professional interest. CARPETMAKER was deposited at the [ ] at about 2200.

10. Comments. During the day CARPETMAKER showed himself to be a keen student of the law. It was [ ] impression that Kenney and Wahrheide were both surprised at CARPETMAKER's knowledge and understanding of American and Anglo/Saxon law. CARPETMAKER seemed particularly interested in internal security legislation and in the pretrial investigation of cases involving subversion, espionage and treason. On several occasions CARPETMAKER raised pointed questions concerning the United States internal security program which engendered a stimulating and constructive exchange of ideas. Although CARPETMAKER is not fluent in English he succeeded in making himself clearly understood. CARPETMAKER appears to be genuinely concerned about preserving the rights of individual in the fight against Communism and is therefore opposed to certain investigative techniques such as the polygraph which he believes to be inhumane and unethical. However he clearly favors taking full advantage of any legal weapon. In passing, CARPETMAKER spoke highly of his liaison relationship with George van NOY, FBI liaison officer in Bonn. Mr. Wahrheide or Mr. Kenney indicated their willingness and desire to help CARPETMAKER in any way possible and suggested that he forward any request for assistance through Mr. van Noy or [ ] channel.

- 4 -

SECRET

SECRET

27 June 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD:

SUBJECT: Meeting with CARPETMAKER

1. At 0930. 14 June 1956, [ ] met CARPETMAKER at the residence of [ ] and escorted him to State Department Building T-3, Room 2000. There we were met by Mr. Robert N. Margrave and Mr. Arthur Foley of the Munitions Control Board. Mr. Margrave is acting chairman of the MICC Committee and Mr. Foley is the executive secretary. After an exchange of greetings the group drove to the Pentagon and proceeded to the Office of Special Operations headed by retired Marine Corps General Erskine. Among other things Erskine is adviser to the Secretary of Defense on intelligence matters. Other Department of Defense representatives present were Mr. William Godel, assistant to General Erskine and Mr. Weber, apparently a Defense member of the MICC Committee.

2. Erskine expressed United States interest in internal West German security matters and the desire to do anything possible to assist West Germany in developing a program to safeguard military information which the United States may release to West Germany under NATO or bilateral agreements. CARPETMAKER stated that he too was interested in this problem but that it was only one of many serious security problems affecting West Germany today. The following specific problems were then briefly outlined by CARPETMAKER:

- a. One of the biggest problems facing West Germany today is the presence of 9 or 10 million refugees from former German areas in the East, where many of them still have close family ties. In addition many other West Germans have close personal or family connections in the East. This presents an unusually fine opportunity for East intelligence services which have been quick to capitalize on it.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

SECRET

- b. A great many West Germans including many in public service are hostile or indifferent to security measures. This in part stems from the staggering magnitude of the problem which seems to defy solution as well as against the excesses of the Third Reich. In order to be successful a security program for West Germany will have to overcome this basic apathy or hostility.
- c. Returning POWs represent an especially difficult problem since they are regarded as returning heroes who should not be subjected to the indignity of any kind of security screening. Primarily for political reasons it was decided by the West German Government that no effort should be made at this time to debrief and screen them. CARPETMAKER believes that almost all of them were at least approached by the Russian Intelligence Service and many of them agreed to work for the RIS upon their return to West Germany. A few have turned themselves in to West German authorities. How many will actually work for the RIS remains to be seen.
- d. CARPETMAKER complained rather bitterly about the difficulty of conducting liaison with the American intelligence community in West Germany today. He has experienced considerable difficulty in trying to determine which American agency he should deal with on a specific matter or case. Once he has determined this he frequently is unable to obtain the requisite support or guidance in time to affect the course of events. He mentioned the Boris LEWITSKY case as an example. He said that he had no objection to channeling routine requests for traces and other operational support through Mr. Tom Hughes but that on special cases such as the LEWITSKY case he would prefer to arrange direct contact between the German and American case officers handling the case. He has often found that the American liaison officers lack the necessary detailed information or authority to make decisions on the spot. Erskine said that this seemed an unfortunate state of affairs and asked who Hughes was. [ ] told him that Hughes was the CIC representative at OCA and had been designated to act as a point of contact between the SG and BfV and the American intelligence community on routine operational matters. Erskine seemed somewhat unclear as to the organization and

SECRET

SECRET

functions of OCA but it did not seem the appropriate time to enlighten him. CARPETMAKER then said that in general he favors more personal and direct contact at the working level between members of his organization and the American services. He believes that more exchange visits and training would be particularly worthwhile. Erskine then opined that most of the problems involving liaison with the American intelligence services could certainly be solved. He urged CARPETMAKER to discuss them with his liaison contacts when he returned. If CARPETMAKER doesn't get any satisfaction through normal channels, Erskine and Godel suggested that he go straight to the military. He is free to indicate that Erskine has a personal interest in improving the situation.

3. Erskine inquired as to what steps West Germany was taking to protect her codes and communications. He said this was particularly important since it represented another target from which the East might obtain US military information. CARPETMAKER did not admit to knowing much about West German communications security and said the problem was complicated because the future of West German communications intelligence activities had not been settled.

4. Erskine asked CARPETMAKER what West Germany was doing in the field of electronic countermeasures. Erskine said that the Soviets were very active in the field of audio surveillance. He noted that we had found evidence of such activity throughout the world and mentioned the Great Seal device. (Note: CARPETMAKER later told me that he had seen the Great Seal device and indicated that the principle involved was well known to the West Germans.) The discussion then turned to Adenauer's trip to Moscow in 1955. CARPETMAKER said that he had asked [ ] for some assistance and advice but that [ ] office was unable to provide any special equipment. Consequently they had to rely primarily on the special railroad car which they took with them to Moscow. It was especially designed to counter audio surveillance and any talks concerning sensitive matters were supposed to be conducted in it. Further remarks by Erskine and Godel indicated that we had seriously underestimated Soviet audio surveillance capabilities. CARPETMAKER stated that he had no idea the problem was so serious and would discuss it with his superiors immediately upon his return. He said that if the threat was as serious as it seemed to be he would probably have to create a special section in the SG to handle it. He asked whether the American intelligence services could

- 3 -  
SECRET

SECRET

assist him in training and equipping such a section. Erskine and Godel assured him that at least the military would be happy to help him. Godel suggested that CIC in Germany already had on hand some equipment which would be of great interest to CARPETMAKER. Margrave then interjected that the question of just how much we could assist CARPETMAKER raised certain questions which would require further study and discussion in Washington. [ ] suggested that upon his return CARPETMAKER hold further discussions with his government and then prepare a list of requirements which might serve as a point of departure for further discussion.

5. During the meeting, Erskine asked CARPETMAKER about his relations with UPSWING and UTILITY. CARPETMAKER replied that they were excellent. He then went on to praise in warm and glowing terms the professional capabilities of UTILITY, his character, honesty, reliability etc. He said that UPSWING had been officially declared the West German agency responsible for all matters concerning the activities of foreign intelligence services outside of West Germany. (See Paragraph 13.) Godel said that he personally knew UTILITY and asked CARPETMAKER to transmit his greetings to him.

6. The meeting ended at about 1130, and CARPETMAKER, Margrave Foley and [ ] went to Duke Zeiberts for lunch.

7. At about 1400, the group went to the office of Mr. Cartwright, deputy chief of the Office of Security, Department of State. Nothing of special interest was discussed.

8. After approximately 20 minutes in Cartwright's office, we returned to the office of Margrave. Margrave explained the philosophy of the United States internal security program with particular emphasis on the conduct of security clearances for government employees. CARPETMAKER then explained the clearance procedure for employees of the SG. The SG conducts its own clearance investigations. The vast majority of SG employees have had previous experience in some phase of German police, security or intelligence work. Most of them have been known personally to CARPETMAKER or some other member of his staff or have to come to the SG on the recommendation of some one else in the West German government. A candidate for employment is required to submit a personal history statement. File checks are then initiated. These are not as complete as those conducted in the United States. For example they do not include a check of school

- 4 -

SECRET

SECRET

records, credit references, etc. After an evaluation of the information a decision is made on the persons's application. If he is accepted, he is held in a probationary period for 3 or 6 months. During this time he is subjected to careful scrutiny and assessment by his superior. CARPETMAKER believes that this is the most important part of the clearance procedure. Margrave and CARPETMAKER then got involved in a lengthy discussion concerning the technique of the neighborhood or background investigation in which the applicant's neighbors, friends and associates are interviewed for information concerning him. CARPETMAKER is unalterably opposed to this technique. In his opinion it is a complete waste of time. Information obtained in this way is usually fragmentary, biased, trivial, inaccurate or misleading. Lumped together it only complicates the problem of trying to determine whether or not the applicant is a security risk. CARPETMAKER believes that there is no substitute for close personal contact between the employee during and following the probationary period. He feels that there is very little affecting the security of members of his organization which does not come to his attention through personal contact. He makes it a practice of inviting all members of his staff to his home for dinner and an evening of conversation at least twice a year. He encourages the development of close personal as well as professional ties between members of his organization.

8. As an example of his philosophy, CARPETMAKER mentioned the Otto JOHN case. He said that although he had met JOHN only twice prior to his defection to East Germany he was able to form a very definite opinion about him. On the first occasion CARPETMAKER was together with JOHN at an Herrabend. As the evening wore on JOHN got drunker and drunker until he could barely talk or walk. He became quite obscene and insisted on each person present telling a dirty joke or story. To CARPETMAKER this was the sign of a very immature man with little self control or emotional stability. On a second occasion CARPETMAKER was to attend a meeting with JOHN. [ ] was also present. JOHN failed to appear but after some time arrived in a state of advanced inebriation, and conducted himself in a revolting fashion. CARPETMAKER made the point that the character deficiency evidenced by this kind of conduct was well known to all those in official positions who know JOHN personally. CARPETMAKER said he should have been dismissed from his position long before he defected.

9. CARPETMAKER acknowledged that the BfV did not subscribe to his feelings about neighborhood or background investigations and were generally following the same system used in this country. In connection with the Ministry of Defense, CARPETMAKER said that the BfV would have responsibility for clearing all civilian employees of the services but that the Militaerischer Abschirmdienst would have responsibility

- 51 - SECRET

SECRET

for military personnel. He anticipates that fnu ECK will take over as chief of the security office of the MAD when fnu WETZEL moves on. (Note: When I remarked that CARPETMAKER must be referring to Gerhard WESSEL formerly of ZIPPER, CARPETMAKER said that it was the same man but his name was WETZEL.) CARPETMAKER did not know that ECK had been in this country recently on an official tour.

10. Margrave and CARPETMAKER then discussed handling of classified or sensitive documents. CARPETMAKER said that West Germany's system for handling classified information was very primitive and requested any help we might be able to give him. Margrave promised to supply him with copies of regulations pertaining to the handling of classified information.

11. Margrave concluded that although CARPETMAKER did not see eye to eye with us on certain details of an internal security program there was certainly no basic disagreement and urged continued close cooperation on mutual problems. CARPETMAKER once again remarked about the difficulty of dealing with the myriad American intelligence and security services in Germany and the difficulty of obtaining their support. [ ] took the opportunity to point out that under US law KUBARK has the responsibility for coordinating all intelligence activities. OCA headed by [ ] a member of CIA, in Germany to exercise this function. Therefore the appropriate channel for seeking any form of support from the American intelligence community is through [ ] except in special cases where direct arrangements with other services may be in order. Mr. Margrave indorsed this statement.

12. The meeting ended at about 1800. Since CARPETMAKER was very tired and suffering from the heat it was decided that we would not go out for dinner. Consequently Immerman drove him to the Looks and left him there.

13. Miscellaneous: During the day, CARPETMAKER mentioned that he was still very much interested in the Rote Kappelle and believed that elements of it were still functioning in West Germany. [ ] also queried him on the matter of exchanges, referring to the PETERS, WAGEN and LAMMERT cases as recent examples. CARPETMAKER agreed that such exchanges were foolhardy unless they could be properly arranged. He said that in the LAMMERT case, time was of the essence. Since there were no charges against LAMMERT he could not be held any longer in prison. However in order to effect LAMMERT's exchange for HAASE,

- 6 -

SECRET



SECRET

UPSWING had to give the impression that there was a case against LAMMERT and carry through the exchange before LAMMERT had to be released from custody. This left UPSWING very little time to arrange the details and the affair was botched. [ ] also asked CARPETMAKER about his current relationship with KUBARK in Germany. CARPETMAKER said that it had not been exactly satisfactory but since the arrival of [ ] in Bonn the situation had improved considerably. He has a high opinion of [ ] and enjoys working with him. [ ] also queried CARPETMAKER on his earlier statement concerning UPSWING's responsibility in the counterespionage field. CARPETMAKER reiterated that UPSWING would be responsible for the activities of foreign hostile intelligence services abroad including detection observation, and penetration of activities directed against West Germany. The BfV will be responsible for the investigation of hostile intelligence activities within West Germany. [ ] said that this might be a difficult line to draw in some cases and asked whether under this arrangement UPSWING would be permitted to run double agents located in West Germany. CARPETMAKER said that UPSWING would continue to run double agents as logical part of its counterespionage effort but that such cases would be coordinated with the BfV. CARPETMAKER said that this arrangement has been confirmed by official order.

- 7 -

SECRET

505 ED/JM  
ORIG : [ ] red  
UNIT : EE/G/CE  
EXT : 3307  
DATE : 25 JUNE 56

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : BORN. FRANKFURT.  
FROM : DIRECTOR  
CONF : EE 6  
INFO : COP, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/OPS 2, FI/R 2, OS 2, S/C 2

CARPET MAKER.

DIR 18439 (OUT 59964)

13487 28 JUN 56

ROUTINE  
PRECEDENCE

TO BORN

INFO FRAN

CITE DIR

CART CARPETMAKER

1. SUBJ DEPARTS NEW YORK EVENING 25 JUNE. SUBJ PROGRAM 11 TO 25 JUNE AS COORDINATED BY KUBARK INCLUDED CONTACT WITH ATTORNEY GEN, STATE, FBI, SECRET SERVICE, MICC COMMITTEE, NEW YORK POLICE, SING SING PRISON, PLUS KUBARK TALKS. SUBJ INTERESTED, COOPERATIVE, TALKED FREELY, APPEARED PLEASED WITH PROGRAM. PRELIM REPORT VIA FAST POUCH.

2. SUBJ CURRENT PRIORITY INTEREST APPEARS DEFENSE FEDREP AREAS FOR WHICH SO RESPONSIBLE AGAINST HOSTILE AUDIO SURVEILLANCE. FYI ONLY SUBJ INTEREST STIMULATED BY TALKS WITH GEN BRSKINE, INTEL ADVISER TO SEC DEFENSE, AND STAFF. THEY GAVE RATHER EXAGGERATED PICTURE SOV AUDIO CAPABILITIES AND AMERICAN COUNTERMEASURES WHICH COULD BE MADE AVAILABLE TO SO. SUBJ TOLD BROACH TOPIC WITH EASBY ON RETURN, MAKE SPECIFIC REQUEST FOR AID, THEN KUBARK WOULD COORDINATE AMERICAN ACTION RE TOPIC.

3. WILLING AID SO AND BELIEVE ADVISABLE KUBARK ASSUME COORDINATING ROLE IN PROVIDING AID. APPEARS GOOD SOLUTION MIGHT BE TRAINING OF SO TECHNICIANS BY KUBARK OR STATE PERSONNEL. STATE <sup>15</sup> ~~SEES~~ <sup>544</sup> TECH PERSONNEL BORN CAPABLE INSTRUCTING SO, AND ~~STATE APPEARS WILLING HANDLE SUCH INSTRUCTION.~~

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

RELEASING OFFICER

IT IS FORBIDDEN TO MAKE A COPY OF THIS MESSAGE

ABSTRACT	INDEX
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER	
MESSAGE 28 SEP 1956	

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

CRIG :  
UNIT :  
EXT :  
DATE :

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO :  
FROM :  
CONF :  
INFO :

DIR 18439 (OUT 59964)

25 JUN 56

- 2 -

PRECEDENCE

THIS MIGHT BE PREFERABLE SINCE IT FREES OUR PERSONNEL BUT ALLOWS US KEEP  
COORDINATING ROLE. *AFTER DETERMIN ANY COISR. PROBLEM AND DISCUSSION WITH KUSDA*  
*YOU MAY WISH DISCUSS WITH STATE SECURITY BONN. REP GERMANY*

4. POLICY RE WHAT AMERICAN BRIEFING, TECHNIQUES, POSSIBLY EQUIPMENT  
MIGHT BE GIVEN SO CAN BE CONSIDERED AFTER EASBY INITIAL TALKS WITH SUBJ AND  
STATE.

END OF MESSAGE

SO  
CF  
C/EE/G  
COORDT

c/c [ ]  
RELEASING OFFICER

SECRET

[ ]  
EE/cc [ ]  
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

IT IS FORBIDDEN TO MAKE A COPY OF THIS MESSAGE Copy No.

505 ED/JM  
ORIG : [ ] red  
UNIT : EE/G/CE  
EXT : 3307  
DATE : 25 JUNE 56

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING			
1	EE/EC	4	
2	EE/G	5	EE
3	EE/EC	6	Log

TO : BONN. FRANKFURT.  
FROM : DIRECTOR  
CONF : 6  
INFO : COP, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/OPS 2, FI/RI 2, OS 2, S/C 2

*CE/ID*  
*SEL*

DIR 18439 (OUT 59964)

1348Z 28 JUN 56

ROUTINE  
PRECEDENCE

TO BONN INFO FRAN CITE DIR  
CAFT CARPETMAKER

1. SUBJ DEPARTS NEW YORK EVENING 25 JUNE. SUBJ PROGRAM 11 TO 25 JUNE AS COORDINATED BY KUBARK INCLUDED CONTACT WITH ATTORNEY GEN, STATE, FBI, SECRET SERVICE, MICC COMMITTEE, NEW YORK POLICE, SING SING PRISON, PLUS KUBARK TALKS. SUBJ INTERESTED, COOPERATIVE, TALKED FREELY, APPEARED PLEASSED WITH PROGRAM. PRELIM REPORT VIA FAST POUCH.

2. SUBJ CURRENT PRIORITY INTEREST APPEARS DEFENSE FEDREP AREAS FOR WHICH SG RESPONSIBLE AGAINST HOSTILE AUDIO SURVEILLANCE. FYI ONLY SUBJ INTEREST STIMULATED BY TALKS WITH GEN ERSKINE, INTEL ADVISER TO SEC DEFENSE, AND STAFF. THEY GAVE RATHER EXAGGERATED PICTURE SOV AUDIO CAPABILITIES AND AMERICAN COUNTERMEASURES WHICH COULD BE MADE AVAILABLE TO SG. SUBJ TOLD BROAD TOPIC WITH EASBY ON RETURN, MAKE SPECIFIC REQUEST FOR AID, THEN KUBARK WOULD COORDINATE AMERICAN ACTION RE TOPIC.

3. WILLING AID SG AND BELIEVE ADVISABLE KUBARK ASSUME COORDINATING ROLE IN PROVIDING AID. APPEARS GOOD SOLUTION MIGHT BE TRAINING OF SG TECHNICIANS BY KUBARK OR STATE PERSONNEL. STATE <sup>15</sup> ~~SEES~~ ~~IND~~ ~~TECH~~ ~~PERSONNEL~~ ~~BONN~~ ~~CAPABLE~~ ~~INSTRUCTING~~ ~~SG~~ ~~AND~~ ~~STATE~~ ~~APPEARS~~ ~~WILLING~~ ~~HANDLE~~ ~~SUCH~~ ~~INSTRUCTION~~. SMW

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

RELEASING OFFICER

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER  
Copy No.

IT IS FORBIDDEN TO MAKE A COPY OF THIS MESSAGE

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCES METHODSEXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

CRIG :  
UNIT :  
EXT :  
DATE :

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO :  
FROM :  
CONF :  
INFO :

DIR 18439 (OUT 59964)

25 JUN 56

PRECEDENCE

- 2 -

THIS MIGHT BE PREFERABLE SINCE IT FREES OUR PERSONNEL BUT ALLOWS US KEEP  
COORDINATING ROLE. <sup>AFTER DETERMINING ANY COVER PROBLEM AND DISCUSSION WITH KUSODA</sup> YOU MAY WISH DISCUSS WITH STATE SECURITY BOHN. <sup>JAH REP Germany</sup>

4. POLICY RE WHAT AMERICAN BRIEFING, TECHNIQUES, POSSIBLY EQUIPMENT  
MIGHT BE GIVEN SO; CAN BE CONSIDERED AFTER EASBY INITIAL TALKS WITH SUBJ AND  
STATE.

END OF MESSAGE

SO [ ]  
 CF [ ]  
 C/EE/G [ ]  
 COORDINATING OFFICERS [ ]

c/c [ ]  
 RELEASING OFFICER [ ]

SECRET

EE/COP [ ]  
 AUTHENTICATING OFFICER [ ]

IT IS FORBIDDEN TO MAKE A COPY OF THIS MESSAGE Copy No.

# OFFICIAL DISPATCH

VIA AIR  
(Specify Air or Sea Pouch)

DISPATCH NO. EGNW-363

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

**JUN 28 1956**

TO Chief of Base Bonn DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
Attention: [ ] [ ]  
FROM Chief, KE INFO: Chief of Station, Germany  
SUBJECT (GENERAL Operational/CART  
SPECIFIC CARPETMAKER Visit to the United States

1. Attached for your information is a copy of the program which we arranged for subject during his visit to the United States. A detailed report concerning subject and the topics discussed with him will be forwarded at a later date.

2. Without going into details, it was our impression that subject enjoyed and profited from his visit and that subject's impression of KUBARK and of other American agencies in the field of security and intelligence was considerably better than during his previous trip. From the KUBARK point of view, although we were handicapped somewhat by the fact that we had little advance notice of subject's arrival, we feel that we did manage to set up a good program for subject. In order to alter subject's previous rather limited view of KUBARK's organization and capabilities it was decided that some red carpet treatment was in order and that a full time escort should be assigned to subject, for both his KUBARK discussions and his discussions with other agencies. The escort chores were divided between [ ] the former ostensibly serving as subject's escort for contact with non-KUBARK agencies and the latter as escort during KUBARK discussions. [ ] used his true name (since this was previously known to another member of the SG and to various UPSWING personnel), while [ ] used the name of [ ]. Staff members in contact with subject used true name or cover name, dependent upon their KUBARK duties and operational considerations.

3. While in Washington subject stayed with [ ] [ ] this arrangement worked out very well, allowing some access to subject on a very informal basis, while providing him with a restful haven after his full daily program. Arrangements for subject's reception at New York upon entry and for his program there at the conclusion of his trip were handled by KUSOMA.

(Releasing officer)

(Coordinating officer)

(Authenticating officer)

CLASSIFICATION

FORM NO. 51-29  
JUN 1949

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE/METHOD/EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

SECRET

EGNW-363  
Page 2

4. In general the briefings of subject were handled in English, although subject appeared pleasantly surprised at the number of persons encountered who could converse with him in German. Subject's English was good enough for the conduct of all business; occasionally, however, when faced with technical or legal terminology or an unfamiliar American regional accent, subject reverted to German.



Attachment: Program

25 June 1956

Distribution:

- 3 - Bonn w/3 copies of att.
- 3 - COS, Germany w/3 copies of att.
- ✓ 1 - RI
- 2 - EE/G/CE

EE/G/CE/SJE:red



EE/G



EE/G/CE

SECRET



SECRET

29 June 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Meeting with CARPETMAKER

1. On 15 June 1956, [ ] met CARPETMAKER at the residence of [ ] and escorted him to the Treasury Department where he was introduced to Mr. Dickson, deputy director of the Secret Service. We spent approximately 45 minutes with Dickson.

2. Dickson described the protection of the President in very general terms indicating that he was not at liberty to go into great detail. CARPETMAKER said he of course appreciated this but asked if Dickson could discuss the qualifications for a Secret Service agent and the training which he is given. This developed into a constructive discussion of mutual problems. CARPETMAKER was rather impressed with the high physical and mental standards which the Secret Service sets for its agents. Mr. Dickson suggested that certain documents might be of great use to CARPETMAKER. See below.

3. After the meeting, Dickson escorted us across the hall to the Counterfeit Section, headed by Mr. Grube, a real expert on the subject. Grube showed us the system of recording and filing counterfeits and exhibited some of the more classic counterfeits which have been discovered. He noted that some of the counterfeit English pound notes paid by the German Intelligence Service to "Fivefingers" during the war are still in circulation.

4. We left the Treasury Department at about 1130 and drove to the Capitol which we toured. We were met by [ ] at 1200 and departed for lunch.

5. Comment and Action

- a. The following publications should be obtained and forwarded to CARPETMAKER:

Title 18 of the US Criminal Code

Public Law 772, 80th Congress, Chapter 645, Second Session

Civil Service Commission publication outlining the qualifications for a Secret Service or Treasury Agent.

SECRET



**SECRET**

70E

6. In discussing the protection of the Bundeskanzler, CARPET-  
MAKER previously mentioned that three attempts had been made on the  
life of Adenauer. One was a package which was detected in Munich.  
A bomb disposal expert lost his life attempting to open it. Another  
involved a crackpot standing near Adenauer at a public occasion who  
picked up a paving brick and attempted to hit Adenauer with it.

ckd

--2--

**SECRET**

SECRET

29 June 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Meeting with CARPETMAKER

1. At 0930, 23 June 1956. CARPETMAKER and [ ] were met at the Statler Hotel by [ ] of the New York office, Office of Security. [ ] drove us around Manhattan where we saw some of the seamier side of New York life including the Bowery, Chinatown, Harlem and Spanish Harlem. We stopped at Jager's in Yorkville for lunch.
2. In the afternoon, CARPETMAKER caught up on some much needed sleep. That evening CARPETMAKER and [ ] had cocktails and dinner at the Statler Hotel and listened to the music of the Dorsey Brothers band.
3. CARPETMAKER said that in a way he dreads returning to his office because so much will have piled up in his absence. In addition he must prepare a report on his trip to the United States and has acquired many new ideas which he must discuss or implement. He praised the warm welcome which he had received in this country and from his point of view thinks the trip was a real success. He is strongly in favor of annual or semi-annual trips of this sort for himself or other top members of his staff.
4. CARPETMAKER said that he was forced to have luncheon the following day with relatives of one of his staff members. Otherwise he hoped to spend the day relaxing. On 25 June, CARPETMAKER will be escorted by a representative of the Office of Security on a tour of the United Nations. He will return to the hotel in the afternoon in time to pack. [ ] will drive CARPETMAKER to Idlewild Airfield in time to catch his flight at 1900. [ ] will also assist him in clearing customs. Having determined that CARPETMAKER had no questions concerning the next two days we parted.

ctd

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

[ ]  
3306

For EE/G/[ ] [ ]

Would you please order the following for EE/G/CE:

Title 18 of the US Criminal Code

Public Law 772, 80th Congress, 2nd Session, Chapter 645

Civil Service Commission Publication describing the qualifications  
for a Treasury or Secret Service agent

Copy of Public Law 253

-----  
April or May Issue of TRUE Magazine (Article on Dr. Otto JOHN)

*ordered - Jul 56*

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCES METHOD EXEMPTION 3020  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

SECRET

EE/G/CE

3 July 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR: SO/SSD

SUBJECT: Dr. BRUECKNER Visit to the United States

We wish to thank members of Special Support Division who handled arrangements in Washington, New York, and Ossining for Dr. Ernst Brueckner during his recent visit to the United States.

The excellent assistance given by [ ] and other members of Special Support Division contributed greatly toward Dr. Brueckner's pleasant and successful trip in this country.

[ ]  
Chief, EE/G/CE [ ]

Distribution:  
Orig. & 1 - Addressee  
2 - EE/G/CE

EE/G/CE/[ ] [ ]

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B 2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

[ ] [ ]

**ACCOUNTING BY INDIVIDUAL FOR ADVANCE**

SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE SIDE.

TO: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: 3 July 1956

FROM: Finance  
ER/3/CS   2210 K X-9306

SUBJECT: ACCOUNTING FOR THE PERIOD FROM 11 June 1956 TO 24 June 1956 INCLUSIVE.

1. CASH ON HAND \_\_\_\_\_ (Date of close of last accounting period) \$ 2000.00

2. RECEIPTS DURING ACCOUNTING PERIOD:

DATE	RECEIPT NO.	DESCRIPTION	
		<u>See Attachment for receipts and other monies spent.</u>	\$ <u>400.40</u>

3. EXPENDITURES DURING ACCOUNTING PERIOD FOR WHICH REIMBURSEMENT IS CLAIMED: TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR \$ \_\_\_\_\_

DATE	VOUCHER NO.	DESCRIPTION	
		The balance of 501.60 was returned to Finance on 17 July 1956. Receipt No. 3612 was given to <input type="checkbox"/> for this money.	
		The actual receipt for this money is in <input type="checkbox"/> personal folder.	

4. RETURNED HEREWITH: \_\_\_\_\_ (Describe - Cash, Check, Money Order, Etc.) \$ 301.60

5. CASH ON HAND \_\_\_\_\_ (Date of closing of this accounting period) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

INCLUDES CASH ON HAND OR OTHERWISE IN POSSESSION. IF OTHER THAN ACTUAL CASH ON HAND, DESCRIBE FULLY. TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR \$ \_\_\_\_\_

6. I CERTIFY that the expenditures itemized on this accounting and/or attached documents, were necessarily incurred by me in connection with official business of a confidential nature, and that I have not been, nor will I be, reimbursed therefor from any source, Government or private; and that this voucher and attachments, if any, are true and correct in all respects.

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

7. APPROVED:

DATE	TITLE	SIGNATURE
_____	_____	_____

8. I CERTIFY that this accounting has been examined by me; that receipts or other substantiating data have been furnished me, or a satisfactory explanation made for the failure to furnish same; that it appears from such data that the itemized expenditures were for necessary official purposes, reimbursement for which is allowable under existing regulations; and that such expenditures are properly chargeable to the accounts indicated below.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ APPROPRIATION \_\_\_\_\_ ALLOTMENT \_\_\_\_\_ AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_

FORM NO. 33-16  
JUN 1949

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
 CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
 SOURCE/METHOD/EXEMPTION 3B2B  
 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
 DATE 2006

**SECRET**

3 July 1956

To: **FINANCE**

I certify that all expenditures itemized in the attachment were for official purposes. I further certify that expenditures not supported by receipts were for official purposes, but that it was not possible or impractical to obtain a receipt.

EE/G/CE (I-3306)

**SECRET**

SECRET

Expenditures for CARPETMAKER Entertainment  
(11 June - 24 June 1956)

11 June	Parking .....	.35	
	Stamps .....	.60	
	Emperin (for CARPETMAKER backache).....	.25	
	Lunch at Watergate Inn [ ] present)	4.08 (Receipt 1)	- \$1
	Tip .....	.60	
	Drinks on Washington Hotel Roof..	4.50	
	Dinner on Washington Hotel Roof [ ] present).....	12.04 (Receipt 2)	- \$2
	Tip .....	1.50	
12 June	Parking .....	.35	
	Parking .....	.70 (Receipt 3)	
	Lunch at Occidental [ ] present)	13.40 (Receipt 4)	- \$2
	Tip .....	1.60	
	Cigars .....	.50	
	Parking .....	.20 (Receipt 5)	
	Parking .....	.40 (Receipt 6)	
13 June	Taxi .....	2.75	
	(39th and Reno to Dept. of Justice)		
	Lunch at .....	6.50	- \$1
	Omsted's [ ] present)		
	Taxi (Downtown to Peking Palace).	1.65	
	Dinner Peking Palace .....	11.65	- \$2
	[ ] present)		
	Tip .....	1.00	
14 June	Parking .....	.35	
	Lunch at Zeibert's .....	4.50	- \$1
	[ ] present)		
	Tip .....	.50	
15 June	Taxi (39th and Reno to Downtown).....	2.00	
	Taxi (Downtown to Capital) .....	.75	
	Parking .....	.35	
	Lunch at Watergate .....	5.05 (Receipt 7)	- \$1
	[ ] present)		
	Tip .....	.70	
	Parking .....	1.25 (Receipt 8)	
	Dinner and Drinks at "823" .....	15.81 (Receipt 9)	- \$2
	[ ] present)		

SECRET

SECRET

-2

CARPETMAKER Entertainment (cont.)

15 June (cont.) Tip ..... 2.00  
Cocktail Party, North  
Lounge, Sheraton-Carlton  
Hotel ..... 163.36 (Receipt 10)

16 June Tickets to Laurel Racetrack  
..... 12.00 (Receipt 11)  
Race Programs ..... 1.00  
Dinner at Laurel Racetrack  
[redacted] ..... 25.88 (Receipt 12) - \$3  
Tip ..... 3.00

18 June Parking ..... .65 (Receipt 13)  
Drinks at Willard Bar .. 8.70  
Dinner at Harver's ..... 29.37 - \$3  
[redacted] present)

19 June Tickets to "Teahouse of the  
August Moon"..... 17.60 (Receipt 14)

20 June Coffee at Willard Bar ... .85  
Taxi and tip ..... .95 (Receipt 15)  
(23rd and Constitution to  
Union Station)  
Parlor Car ticket (Washington  
DC to New York) ..... 14.46 (Receipt 16)  
Dinner on train ..... 4.60 (Receipt 17) - \$1 [ ]  
Tip ..... .60  
Porter ..... 1.35

21 June Breakfast at Statler .... 1.00 - \$1 [ ]  
Tip ..... .15  
Drinks at Statler, N.Y... .88 (Receipt 18)  
Tip ..... .12  
Dinner at Ken's Chop  
House ..... 14.32 (Receipt 19) - \$1 [ ]  
Tip ..... 2.00

22 June Breakfast at Statler, N.Y. 1.25 - \$1 [ ]  
Tip ..... .25  
Taxi (from Station to  
New York Police Hqs.) . 1.50  
Lunch ..... 6.55 (Receipt 20) - \$1 [ ]  
(Place forgotten)  
Tip ..... .80  
Cocktails at Rainbow Room. 5.25  
Tip ..... .50  
Observation Roof ..... 1.58 (Receipt 21)  
Taxi ..... .75  
(RCA Bldg. to Hapsburg  
House)

SECRET



SECRET

-3-

22 June (cont.)

Taxi ..... 1.00  
(Hapsburg House to  
Statler Hotel)

23 June

Breakfast at Statler. 1.65 - \$1    
Tip ..... .30  
Lunch at Jager House. 7.45 (Receipt 22) - \$1    
Tip ..... .95  
Cocktails ..... 3.90  
Tip ..... .25  
Dinner at Statler ... 16.94 (Receipt 23) - \$1    
Tip ..... 2.50  
Drinks at Statler ... 4.95 (Receipt 24)    
Tip ..... .60

24 June

Hotel bill (Statler). 44.82 (Receipt 25)  
Air ticket (NYC to  
Washington DC) ..... 15.84 (Receipt 26)  
Taxi ..... .75 (To waiting room)  
Bus ..... 1.35 (NY Waiting room to Airpt)  
Taxi ..... 1.50 (Wash DC Airpt to city)

Total ..... \$524.40 - \$26  
26

Expenditures ..... \$498.40

Amount Drawn ..... \$1000.00  
Amount spent ..... 498.40

Amount remitted ..... \$ 501.60

SECRET

Joachimstrasse 15, Bonn  
4 July 1956

My dear [ ]

The talk with you was very valuable for me, because it showed me an abundance of new viewpoints. Therefore I am truly obligated to thank you warmly in this manner. I should particularly like to thank you for the generous help which, through [ ] you have offered me. I have since my return had an opportunity to discuss this problem which is currently so important for West Germany in detail with competent government officials. It is considered of the greatest value that we can now make a beginning, partly as a result of the stimulus you furnished, in solving this problem. I have also had a talk about this matter with [ ] and through him I shall keep you informed about the progress of my efforts.

My visit in Washington will always remain an active memory. Beyond doubt this visit also served to make our cooperation even closer.

I wish for you, my dear [ ] the best for the future. May success be allotted to your work.

With many heart-felt greetings I am

your obedient

Dr. Ernst Brueckner

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCES METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

Dr. Ernst Brückner

Bonn, den 4. Juli 1956  
Joachimstraße 15

Mein lieber Stan!

Obwohl ich nun schon über eine Woche wieder in meinem Büro sitze, habe ich heute erst die Zeit für einen Brief an Dich gefunden. Du kannst Dir vorstellen, daß hier eine Menge Arbeit lag. Auch für die nächsten 3 Wochen werde ich wohl kaum daran denken können, mir einmal etwas Zeit für meine privaten Angelegenheiten zu nehmen.

Mein Besuch in Washington wird mir immer in schöner Erinnerung bleiben. Dazu hast auch Du, mein lieber Stan, viel beigetragen. Daß wir uns kennengelernt haben, betrachte ich als einen ausgesprochenen Gewinn für mich. Ich hoffe sehr, daß wir in der Zukunft noch recht oft zusammen-treffen.

Mit   habe ich bereits gesprochen. Er war auch sehr erfreut darüber, daß ich Dich kennengelernt hatte.

Meine Familie traf ich in bester Gesundheit an. Wahrscheinlich werde ich in einigen Monaten Deinen Rat zu Fragen der Kindererziehung einholen müssen. Es hat mich doch sehr verwundert, daß Du als Junggeselle Dich auf diesem etwas abseits liegenden Gebiet schriftstellerisch betätigst. Damit will ich aber Deine Eigenschaft als Experte keineswegs anzweifeln.

Wegen meiner starken Arbeitsüberlastung ist es mir zur Zeit nicht möglich, allen Herren zu schreiben, mit denen ich während meines Aufenthaltes Gespräche geführt habe. Auch ihnen möchte ich aber gern herzlich danken. Ich bitte Dich, dies in meinem Namen zu tun bei

habe ich besondere Briefe geschrieben.

Mit den besten Wünschen für Dein Wohlergehen verbinde ich meine herzlichsten Grüße.

Dein



DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT

DATE 2008

Dr. Ernst Brückner

Bonn, den 4. Juli 1956  
Joachimstraße 15

Mein lieber [ ]

Es ist mir ein Bedürfnis, Ihnen nochmals schriftlich für die viele Mühe zu danken, die Sie sich um mich gemacht haben. Ich habe Ihre Gesellschaft als anregend und angenehm empfunden. Auch mit Ihrer Person verbinden sich nun für mich viele schöne Erinnerungen. Ich hoffe sehr, daß wir uns in der Zukunft noch öfters treffen werden, um unsere Bekanntschaft zu vertiefen.

Empfehlen Sie mich bitte Ihrer sehr verehrten Frau Gemahlin und übermitteln Sie ihr bitte meine besten Wünsche für ihr Wohlergehen. Es würde mich sehr freuen, wenn Sie mich wissen lassen würden, ob Ihr Wunsch nach einem Sohn in Erfüllung gegangen ist.

Für Ihre Zukunft wünsche ich Ihnen von Herzen alles Gute. Ich bin sicher, daß Sie Ihren Weg machen werden.

Mit vielen herzlichen Grüßen bin ich

Ihr



DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 382B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

VIA: \_\_\_\_\_  
(SPECIFY AIR OR SEA POUCH)

DISPATCH NO. EGNA-9202

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

TO : Chief, EE  
Attn: [ ]  
FROM : Chief of Base, Bonn [ ]  
SUBJECT: GENERAL— Operational/CART/LIAISON  
SPECIFIC— CARPETMAKER

DATE: 10 July 1956

INFO: COS, Germany

REF: EGNW-363

1. Although we have not yet been able to get from CARPETMAKER an evaluation of his trip, we have heard the outline - a somewhat expanded version of reference. He was pleasantly surprised by the schedule arranged for him, and was especially impressed by having seen Ascham, Knight and the chief of ODENVY. In regard to this latter visit, he said that the day before his departure, he had received from the local ODENVY representative here a formal invitation to visit ODENVY, although he did not realize at the time that it would include a visit to the director. In general, he felt he was treated beyond the requirements of his rank. He had many words of praise for those he met, and especially for [ ] with whom he spent the most time. His only criticism of the trip was that if he had it to do again he would request some free time each day so he could make notes on his experience and distill what he had learned. (This may be a useful guide in handling other visitors.) He now faces the prospect of having to do this post facto, which will be considerably more difficult for him. We intend to keep in sufficiently close touch to be able to observe his reactions to the trip once he has crystallized them out of the mass of his experiences.

2. In providing the action packed schedule for him, Headquarters has certainly done a fine job of strengthening the framework for our liaison here and thanks are in order to all who participated in making his visit a successful one. His own thanks are conveyed in a series of letters which are forwarded under separate cover to the appropriate addresses. He wrote privately to [ ] whose address he had.

3. In a separate memo we are also sending the entire file on the [ ] file to COS for photographing. CARPETMAKER said he had a long talk with [ ] on this case but they were unable to reach agreement.

4. CARPETMAKER's position will make this trip of limited value to the German government as a whole. Although he can make recommendations to the Ministry, he is not in an exalted enough position to put much weight behind them. Bureaucracy being what it is, there will always be a number of higher officials who have not been to the U.S. and will never have an opportunity to go there, who will claim he has been dazzled by the chrome and black glass hucksterism and is not able to relate his experiences to the realities of Germany. As we have indicated in other correspondence, we feel that for the sake of the internal security picture here, there are some other key people on a slightly higher plane who should also be invited to the U.S. We will shortly come up with a suggested time table and short list of suitable people as well as proposals as to who should issue the invitations. Only with such a planned program, we believe, can a regard for sound policies be instilled in responsible officials.

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

FORM NO. 51-28A  
MAR. 1949

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

RI COPY [ ]

**SECRET**

Page 2

EGNA-9202

5. As has been indicated in a separate cable, CARPETMAKER did indeed show a lively interest in the defense against audio-surveillance, and appears to think that his organization should be entrusted with it in the Federal Republic, although he recognizes the obstacle posed by the fact that the BrV is in effect the National Security Organization. He apparently did not understand that he was formally to make a request for aid, nor was it clear through him, what form General Erskine's assistance is intended to take. We will probe further on this whole subject after talking to the ODACID Security chief here.

E E

**Enclosures:**

5 personal letters UNSEPCOV

**Distribution:**

2 - EE, w/encls S/C  
2 - COS, w/o encls.

**SECRET**

# OFFICIAL DISPATCH

VIA AIR  
(Specify Air or Sea Pouch)

DISPATCH NO. EGNW-380

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

TO Chief of Base, Bonn  
Attn:    
FROM Chief, EE

DATE JUL 12 1956

INFO: Chief of Station, Germany

SUBJECT { GENERAL Operational/Liaison/CART  
          SPECIFIC Various Reports for CARPETMAKER

1. During CARPETMAKER's recent visit to the United States, several of the persons to whom he spoke promised to send him copies of studies, public laws, special articles, etc. in which he had indicated interest.

2. Forwarded under separate cover are the first returns: a copy of a study on The Polish Ministry of Public Security, as promised by Clinton Van Kirk, and a brochure on the Mutual Weapons Development Program as promised by ODEARL. The latter seems to have little direct relationship to CARPETMAKER's job, and as the Subject was not discussed in  presence when he escorted CARPETMAKER to ODEARL, we are naturally curious as to why ODEARL is giving the document to CARPETMAKER. If it is possible to satisfy our curiosity without querying CARPETMAKER directly on the point, we would be interested in the explanation.

3. We are currently gathering other documents which were promised CARPETMAKER and will forward them as soon as they are collected.

4. While here, CARPETMAKER asked whether we would like a copy of the West German report on the Maria KNUTH case. Please tell him we would appreciate a copy of this report.

10 July 1956

2 Enclosures: (sep. cov.)  
1 The Polish Ministry of Public Security  
1 Mutual Weapons Development Program

Distribution:

3 - Bonn w/encls. as stated (sep. cov.)

3 - COS, Germany

X - RI (Releasing officer)

(Coordinating officer)

(All necessary copies)

EE

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

EE/C/CE

FORM NO. 51-29 EE/G  
JUN 1949

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCES METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

6-6388

RI

13 July 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR: Department of Justice  
Internal Security Division  
Attention: Mr. Warkentin  
Mr. Keady

SUBJECT: Visit of Dr. Ernst Brueckner to the United States

We wish to express the appreciation of this agency for the briefing which you gave to Dr. Ernst Brueckner during his recent visit to the United States. We feel that the excellent briefing and the friendly reception given to Dr. Brueckner did much to aid in the encouragement of a closer liaison relationship between the organization of which Dr. Brueckner is the chief and the field representatives of those U.S. agencies charged with intelligence and security responsibilities abroad.

FOR THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR, PLANS:

[ ] [ ]  
[ ] [ ]

- Distribution:
- Orig. & 1 - Addressee
  - 1 - C/FI
  - 1 - CI Staff
  - 1 - RQM/EC
  - X - RI
  - 2 - EE/G/CE

EE/G/CE, [ ] [ ]red

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

[ ] [ ]



SECRET

6-6529

RI

13 July 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR: Department of State  
Attention: Mr. Arthur Foley  
Mr. Robert Margrave

SUBJECT: Visit of Dr. Ernst Broecker to the United States

We wish to express the appreciation of this agency for the briefing which you gave to Dr. Ernst Broecker during his recent visit to the United States. We feel that the excellent briefing and the friendly reception given to Dr. Broecker did much to aid in the encouragement of a closer liaison relationship between the organization of which Dr. Broecker is the chief and the field representatives of those U.S. agencies charged with intelligence and security responsibilities abroad.

FOR THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR, PLANS:

[ ] [ ]

Distribution:

- Orig. & 1 - Addressee
- 1 - C/FI
- 1 - CI Staff
- 1 - BQM/EC
- ✓ - RI
- 2 - EE/G/CE

EE/G/CE [ ] [ ]:red

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

[ ] [ ]

6-6550

SECRET

RI

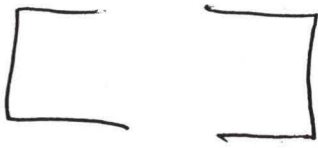
13 July 1956

**MEMORANDUM FOR:** Department of Treasury  
Attention: Mr. Dieben

**SUBJECT:** Visit of Dr. Ernst Broecker to the United States

We wish to express the appreciation of this agency for the briefing which you gave to Dr. Ernst Broecker during his recent visit to the United States. We feel that the excellent briefing and the friendly reception given to Dr. Broecker did much to aid in the encouragement of a closer liaison relationship between the organization of which Dr. Broecker is the chief and the field representatives of those U.S. agencies charged with intelligence and security responsibilities abroad.

FOR THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR, NAME:



- Distribution:
- Orig. & 1 - Addressee
  - 1 - C/PI
  - 1 - CI Staff
  - 1 - HQM/RC
  - 1 - RI
  - 2 - EE/G/CE

EE/G/CE [ ] :red

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET



**SECRET****Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**

**TO :** Chief, EE Division  
**Attention:**   Room 2210, K Building

**DATE:** JUL 17 1956

**FROM :** Deputy Director of Security (Investigations and Support)

**SUBJECT:** BRUECKNER, Ernst (Dr.)  
#114348

1. Reference is made to your memorandum of 6 June 1956, requesting assistance in the arrangements for the Subject's visit to New York City.
2. As you are aware through the participation of your case officers, the Subject's tours in New York City were arranged and conducted without unfavorable incident.
3. No further action is contemplated in this matter unless requested by you.

FOR THE DIRECTOR OF SECURITY:

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 382B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

**SECRET**

SECRET

10 Aug 56

John

AIR

NGW-396

Chief of Base, Bonn  
Attention:    
Chief, EE

INFO: Chief of Station, Germany

Operational/CART/CARAVEL/CARPENMAKER  
Sicherungsgruppe Weekly Reports

REFS: A. BHR 9246 - Filed 10 56 Vol. II Production  
B. BHR 9276

1. Regarding Subject, paragraph 3 reference A notes that it is important that you realize we cannot indicate to the Sicherungsgruppe that we obtain these reports. A short review of the CARAVEL file will make this point clear. Paragraph 2b reference B states, "CARAVEL says these reports are received in two copies. One goes direct to his chief and is then filed by his personal assistant and the other goes to CARAVEL, who either destroys or returns it to the personal assistant after he is finished with it."

2. Some comments by CARPENMAKER during his recent visit to the USA were pertinent on this matter. In one conversation which  had with CARPENMAKER, the subject of SS reporting, carding, filing, and general routing of correspondence was discussed. CARPENMAKER said that most SS correspondence is prepared in four copies: two for the SS, one for the GRÄ, and one for you.  states that the exact meaning of this comment is not clear and he did not attempt to clarify it with CARPENMAKER. However, it may indicate that CARPENMAKER is aware either officially or unofficially that KUBARK is receiving copies of SS reports.

3. Of additional interest is the fact that several times when CARPENMAKER was speaking to members of KUBARK, he mentioned CARAVEL's name as if he were well known to those present. No one pursued the topic (even though CARAVEL's present position of responsibility should have been reason enough to have elicited at least one comment) and no one indicated that CARAVEL was a personality in whom KUBARK has an interest. Silence in this case may not have been the wisest course.

4. In light of the above, it is possible that CARPENMAKER, knowing something of CARAVEL's war and post-war relations with KOTVIN, may be aware that CARAVEL maintains "good relations" with KUBARK. It is also possible that CARPENMAKER may have been fishing for a reaction to help confirm or allay his suspicions. At any rate, we believe this information should be known to you to guide you in the future if you should receive indications

f-1055

cc: CARAVEL

x fr: CARPENMAKER

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

REF-106  
Page 2

of CARROLLAN's knowledge of the nature of our contact with CARNEY.

1 August 1956

Distribution:

- 3 - Bonn
- 3 - COS, Germany
- 1 - RI
- 2 - EE/G/CR

EE/G/CR/SJK:red

SECRET

EE/G

EE/G

# OFFICIAL DISPATCH

VIA AIR  
(Specify Air or Sea Pouch)

DISPATCH NO. EGW-375

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

TO Chief of Base, Bonn DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
Att: [ ]  
FROM Chief, EE [ ] INFO: Chief of Station, Germany  
SUBJECT [ ]  
GENERAL Operational/CASB/Liaison  
SPECIFIC CARPENTER Trip to United States

**DESENSITIZED**

REF DOI 70-17

Synopsis: This dispatch is a summary of CARPENTER's activities in the United States for the period 31 May - 25 June 1950. The major portion of the dispatch is devoted to the 11 - 25 June period when CARPENTER's program was sponsored by KUBARK.

## 3 May

1. At about 0900 Thursday morning 31 May 1950, CARPENTER arrived at Idlewild Airport where he was met by representatives of KUBARK and [ ] who happened to be in New York on business. CARPENTER's plans, together with several other plans, had been slightly delayed and consequently on his arrival there was a heavy run on customs which, despite his KUBARK escort, resulted in one of CARPENTER's bags being inspected. His clearance thereafter was accomplished without incident.

2. After spending the day in New York, CARPENTER boarded a late afternoon train for Washington which brought him to Union Station at about 2130 where he was met by [ ] having returned to Washington earlier in the day. He was taken to the [ ] house which was to be his residence while in the Washington area.

## 1 June

3. Friday, June 1, CARPENTER spent at the German Embassy and State Department, making preparations for Identity 1's visit to the United States. In the evening, [ ] who was to be one of CARPENTER's escorts while in Washington, stopped for a drink at the [ ] home where [ ] made the introductions. During the course of the evening, [ ] who used the name [ ] explained that he was there to welcome CARPENTER, to outline a tentative program which KUBARK had drawn up for him, and to handle any arrangements which would make CARPENTER's stay in the United States both profitable and pleasant. Referring briefly to CARPENTER's trip to the United States, [ ] stated that he hoped [ ] would be

E 1/3/50

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION GSN 43-23

FORM NO. 51-29  
JUN 1949

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

FD-305  
Page 2

more satisfactory. CARPENTER commented that he finished his arrival last time had been in the wake of the CALTEIA defection, and he could well understand that U.S. agencies would be chary of a CALTEIA counterpart. However, he said, he was anxious to meet people and to discuss cases of mutual interest. He preferred to discuss specifics rather than generalities as he hoped to take back ideas which he might incorporate into his organization. He said he specifically hoped to discuss the [ ] CALTEIA, REINHARDT (Herbert REINHARDT), and SURV/GERBER cases. (At the time we could not identify the latter case, but CARPENTER obliged with the details, and an article in Der Spiegel on 2 May provided additional data.)

4. CARPENTER said that among the broad categories he wished to discuss were: technical aids, personnel problems, legal systems for prosecution of espionage and subversion cases, and interrelations of government security organizations. CARPENTER indicated that he felt a need in Germany for closer coordination between the various security services. He remarked that a mutual respect existed between his organization and SPIEGEL, but that neither he nor ULLMAYR had any regard for CAVER. [ ] told CARPENTER that the program set up for him was flexible enough to permit changes and that during the coming week when CARPENTER was away making arrangements for Identity 1's visit, he (P-direct) would review the program.

5. During the lighter moments of the evening, CARPENTER discussed his private life including some of his interests. He said that he is very interested in horses and he and [ ] exchanged notes on various standard and thoroughbred prospects in Germany during the past six years. CARPENTER said he travels with on a yacht, although he regards the yacht as that somebody on two excellent planes to study human nature. He said he likes the island of Spitz for vacations, but that this year he is foregoing his vacation on the east sea. CARPENTER was reporting a little CARPENTER sometime in October. He said that he has travelled considerably during the past year, his trips including Moscow, Madrid, and Athens. He commented that an one trip to Moscow, the party had considerable trouble at the Polish border because one passport was not in order - that of CARPENTER himself.

2 to 10 June

6. From 2 - 9 June CARPENTER was in Chicago and Milwaukee where he made the necessary arrangements for Identity 1's visit. While in Chicago, he stopped at Park Forest to visit the family with whom his son will spend the 1956-57 school year. He sampled the beer in Milwaukee and had a complimentary word for the local product. CARPENTER returned to Washington on the evening of 9 June and the following noon, [ ] joined him at the [ ] for breakfast. A slight-sooting trip to St. Vincent had been planned, but CARPENTER said that he had to do some work as a result of his trip to the mid-west, and that he also wanted to write a few letters to his family and friends. His program for the following two weeks was confined to him and although he seemed pleased with it, he requested that we cut down some of the planned evening activity as he indicated being quite tired after his daily briefings (which in fact [ ] to be the case.)

SECRET

1028-305  
Page 3

11 June

At 0911, [ ] picked up CARPENTER at the [ ] home and drove him to the Administration Building for a briefing on RUSAK and its functions by Identity 2. As requested previously by Beckwith, the briefing was broad in scope with emphasis on RUSAK's relationship to other governmental organizations, and its relative functions and responsibilities. In the first hour Identity 2 spoke in general terms about collection, coordination, and dissemination. As indicated by CARPENTER's subsequent use of terms heard in this briefing, he seemed to have profited considerably from Identity 2's talk. During the coffee break, CARPENTER met Fletcher E. Wright, with whom he held a brief discussion in the CARTER case. As a result of this talk, Wright suggested for CARPENTER to see Robert J. Jackson the following day. (Note: Information on TRINIA which CARPENTER gave to Jackson, Knight, [ ] is well covered in a separate cover 1/8 to this dispatch by [ ] who also spoke to CARPENTER on CARTERIA.)

8. During the second hour, Identity 2 presented a breakdown of the IAC and its relationship to the President. CARPENTER seemed most interested in the Joint Chiefs of Staff component and Identity 2 went to considerable lengths to explain its relationship to other components in the IAC, especially to those of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. At no time in his talk did Identity 1 give any data on the general or specific breakdown of RUSAK. CARPENTER later told Beckwith that he felt he was given a considerable amount of information by Identity 2, and he apparently overlooked the fact that he received no information on the structure of RUSAK. (Note: It is also possible that CARPENTER was aware of this omission, but deemed any queries in that direction as inappropriate at the time. CARPENTER's tact in asking sensitive questions was noteworthy. Here then may be proposed a query with the statement that he believed a question was seldom indelicate, but an answer could be.)

9. After lunch at the Weborgate, CARPENTER and [ ] returned to the Administration Building for a briefing by [ ] (known as [ ] on the Soviet Intelligence Services and their operations and methods of operation. Special attention was given to Cuban operations of the Soviets as a means of determining differences between SO and IAC operations. The main part of the afternoon was, however, taken up by [ ] with discussions of specific IIS cases. The first case singled out was that of [ ]

10. CARPENTER said that lack of proper coordination and establishment of information by all parties concerned were probably the main causes for dissatisfaction with the case. CARPENTER said that the Germans were not brought into the case soon enough, and when they finally were it was almost impossible to be put in touch with an American who was completely informed

SECRET



SECRET

REF-395  
Page 6

and had authority to act. Certain arrests were made too hastily and by persons who did not have official status with German authorities (e.g. GCIS). Also unfortunate, according to CARPENTER, was the fact that [ ] was in Switzerland at the time the case broke, and consequently initial coordination was not as smooth as it might have been had it been done by someone whom CARPENTER knew. CARPENTER said that lacking an evaluation of the sources who were providing the Americans with information, the Germans were understandably justified in their approach to the case. (Note: Over drinks in the evening, CARPENTER said that had the Americans come to him privately and explained how they received their information, he would have protected the source(s) and at the same time ordered his men to work on [ ] until he broke.) Other cases discussed were Kurt GEIGER, Harry LIEBERMANN, and Josef KIRCHMULLER. Information which CARPENTER gave on GEIGER has subsequently been found in the press. Nothing new was added to our knowledge of LIEBERMANN. However, CARPENTER said that the German police were using Frau WINKELMULLER as a source for information on Josef and his associates, but as she is not a controlled source, the German police do not know how much of her information is accurate or can be trusted.

12 June

11. At 1010 [ ] introduced CARPENTER to Robert C. Aschen in the latter's office in the Administration Building. After an exchange of greetings, CARPENTER gave a brief résumé of his organization and its aims. Aschen said that he was acquainted with CARPENTER's work and his organization and asked about the present status of CARPENTER. CARPENTER gave essentially the same information contained in [ ] separate cover M/R. Aschen then asked about the present status of Identity J. CARPENTER replied that he is apparently quite satisfied in East Germany and has an important position; investigation of his past indicated that he was a Communist as a youth, but that his sympathies seemed to have changed as he matured. However, about a year before he defected, investigators indicated that he needed money, and CARPENTER believes that he may have been recruited at that time. The meeting was concluded at about 1030. Aschen reported that he hoped CARPENTER's trip was pleasant and profitable and said that if he (Aschen) could add in any way, CARPENTER should not hesitate to call on him. CARPENTER thanked Aschen, said he was most satisfied, and took his leave.

12. [ ] and CARPENTER proceeded immediately to a briefing in the same building by [ ] on the satellite intelligence services. The briefing was informal and consisted of a discussion of some operations and specific cases of satellite services. The following subjects were discussed: WIL, Maria KIRCH, ELLI KIRCHMULLER, Karel WINKEL, SWITZER, Griefing, BEBOF House (and operations mounted against it), satellite activity in the Hamburg area, and black border infiltration of satellite agents in West Germany.

SECRET

SECRET

DCAM-395  
Page 5

Although the briefing was profitable for CARRISWATER, it appears that he is not too concerned with the role his organization must play against racialist organizations, this probably being of minor concern to a service which has more immediate and greater problems.

13. After lunch at the Occidental where [ ] and CARRISWATER discussed German literature and the culture and activity of Hildebrand-Holstein, CARRISWATER and [ ] returned to the Administration building for a briefing by [ ] on Communist and for international reports.

14. CARRISWATER had previously indicated to [ ] that he was interested in Communist plotting and training techniques especially as related to such activity in Berlin-Bergrupe. Consequently [ ] provided considerable time to this subject, and generally the briefing centered on informal questions and answer discussion. CARRISWATER said later that he observed a tremendous amount of information from his talks with [ ] whom he described as a person from whom Stalin City drew spies. [ ] incidentally, also gave CARRISWATER a copy of Britain's Spylet Magazine.

13 June

15. At 0915, [ ] introduced [ ] under his true name to CARRISWATER at the [ ] home. CARRISWATER and [ ] then proceeded to the Department of Justice, where they met Mr. Hall, Mr. Foley, Mr. Kennedy, and Mr. Wachtels of the Internal Security Division, Acting General's office. Hall and Foley withdrew shortly after the introductions, and Wachtels and Kennedy proceeded with the briefing. The letter was responsible for most of the morning briefing which covered the organization of the Department of Justice and the relation to the Federal courts, the organizations and functions of the Attorney General's Office, especially the Internal Security Division, the Subversive Activities Control Act and Subversive Activities Control Board, and the investigations, preparation, and presentation of a Communist Party case. Kennedy covered the letter in detail including Constitutional guarantees and other items which have a direct bearing on CP cases. Wise-begging and the use of various kinds of innuendoes were also discussed. Kennedy said that they serve only as investigating aides; they cannot be used as evidence in court. CARRISWATER said that wiretapping is also illegal in Germany but that in this, this may also change. In a later discussion on intercepts, CARRISWATER implied that in some cases, West German agencies have obtained intercept coverage independent of the allies.

16. During the briefing, CARRISWATER said that under German law, his office is obliged to prosecute any case of espionage or treason coming to its attention. He has consequently encouraged other West German agencies to consult him informally on such cases so that he may determine if enough evidence has been accumulated to insure conviction. On the subject of persons who are willing to turn their's evidence against their friends that such persons can expect only a reduction in sentence.

SECRET

SECRET

EGNW-395  
Page 6

17. At lunch, the use of LCFLUTTER was discussed. CARPETMAKER indicated that he is not impressed with LCFLUTTER because results can be misleading, West German opinion is opposed to its principle and technique, and furthermore LCFLUTTER results are not permissible in a West German court. After lunch, Kenney showed CARPETMAKER a chart depicting legal action taken by the U.S. government against leaders of the CP, and then WAHRHEIDE gave a thumbnail sketch of the most celebrated treason and espionage cases in American history, concluding with the Rosenberg case. CARPETMAKER was impressed with the relatively few cases brought to court, and stated that in Germany, an individual can be convicted merely if contact with a foreign intelligence service can be proven. Kenney said that the Subversive Activities Control Act gives the U.S. government a new weapon which will enable more prosecutions.

18. CARPETMAKER received the following documents from Kenney and Wahrheide: Organization chart of the Department of Justice, handbook for prospective U.S. citizens (in German), a copy of the Alien Registration Act, and the Internal Security Manual, Provision of Federal Statutes, Executive Orders and Congressional Resolutions Relating to the Internal Security of the United States (Government Printing Office, 83rd Congress, #47). (Note: During the day, [ ] noted that CARPETMAKER showed himself to be a keen student of law. [ ] felt that both Kenney and Wahrheide were surprised at CARPETMAKER's knowledge and understanding of American and Anglo-Saxon law. CARPETMAKER also appeared to be genuinely concerned with the preservation of rights of individuals in the fight against Communism, and although he opposes certain investigative techniques which he believes inhuman and unethical, he clearly favors taking advantage of all legal weapons. CARPETMAKER also spoke highly of his liaison relationship with the ODENVY officer in Bonn. Kenney and Wahrheide offered their continued assistance to CARPETMAKER, and suggested that he use either his KUBARK or ODENVY contacts in Bonn as his channel.)

14 June

19. At 0930, [ ] picked up CARPETMAKER at the [ ] home and escorted him to the State Department Building where they met Mr. Robert N. Margrave and Mr. Arthur/Foley of the Munitions Control Board. Margrave is acting chairman of the Military Information Control Committee (MICC) and Foley is the executive secretary. The group proceeded to the Pentagon to the Office of Special Operations headed by retired Marine Corps General Erskine, who is also advisor to the Secretary of Defense on intelligence matters. Present also were Mr. William Godel, assistant to General Erskine, and Mr. Weaver, apparently a Defense member of MICC.

20. Topics discussed were the safeguarding of military information which the U.S. may release to West Germany under NATO or bilateral agreements, the refugee problems of West Germany, security problems inherent in the return of POWs from the East, liaison problems, the protection of codes and communications,

DESENSITIZED  
SECRET 43-23

SECRET

EGM-395  
Page 7

and West German activity in the field of electronic countermeasures. Concerning the latter, Erskine mentioned world-wide Soviet activity in the field of radio-surveillance. CARPENTER said that prior to Identity 1's trip to Moscow, the West Germans had asked the U.S. for assistance and advice, but that no special equipment could be provided. The West Germans consequently had to rely on use of the special railroad car which took them to Moscow for discussion of sensitive matters. Erskine and Godel indicated that the U.S. had underestimated Soviet audio surveillance capabilities. CARPENTER said he had no idea the problem was so serious but that he would discuss it with his superiors immediately upon his return to Germany. He asked for assistance, and Erskine and Godel assured him that the military, at least, would be happy to help. Margrave said that the degree of assistance would require further study and discussion in Washington, and Hammer suggested that upon CARPENTER's return to Germany, CARPENTER determine what he needed and then submit those requirements to Busby to serve as a point of departure for future negotiations.

21. After a brief discussion of UPWARD and UTILITY, whom CARPENTER praised highly, Margrave, Foley, [ ] and CARPENTER went to lunch. At 1400 the group went to the office of Mr. Cartwright, deputy chief of the Office of Security, Department of State. Nothing of special interest was discussed. The group then went to Mr. Margrave's office where Margrave explained the philosophy of the United States internal security program with emphasis on the clearance procedures for government employees. CARPENTER explained the procedure used by his organization. Candidates are spotted by current employees and generally have had some previous experience in the police field. Candidates who appear to have the necessary qualifications must then submit a PHS. A file check is initiated, but checking is not as complete as that in the U.S. For example, school records, neighbors, and credit references are not checked. The information is evaluated, and if the candidate is accepted, he undergoes a 3 to 6 month probationary period during which his superior closely scrutinizes and assesses him. CARPENTER believes this probationary period is the most important phase of the clearance procedure. He believes that there is no substitute for close personal contact with an employee, and he encourages both personal and professional ties in his organization. He himself invites each member of his staff to his home for dinner and conversation at least twice a year. CARPENTER said that CAVATA does not subscribe to his feelings about neighborhood and background checks and that it generally follows the system used in the U.S. CARPENTER remarked that West Germany's system for handling classified information was very primitive and requested any help which might be given him. Margrave promised to supply copies of regulations pertaining to the handling of classified material. (Note: During the day, CARPENTER mentioned that he was still very much interested in the Rote Kapelle, and believed most elements of it were still functioning in West Germany. [ ] brought up the matter of exchanges, referring specifically to the PETERSEN-LANGERT case. CARPENTER said that in the LANGERT case, time was of the essence. There were no charges against LANGERT and he could no longer be held in prison. However, an attempt was made to give the impression that there was a case in the hope that something might be salvaged for the time spent on the case. There was little time to discuss articles, and the case aborted.)

SECRET

SECRET

FORM-395  
Page 3

15 June

22. In the morning, [ ] escorted CARPENTER to the Treasury Department where they met Mr. Dickson, deputy director of the Secret Service. Dickson described in general terms the protection of the President and indicated that he was not at liberty to go into detail. CARPENTER asked if Dickson could discuss the qualifications for and training of a Secret Service agent. Dickson complied. CARPENTER was impressed by the high physical and mental standards which the Secret Service sets for its agents. Dickson suggested that the following documents might be useful to CARPENTER: Title 18 of the U.S. Criminal Code; Public Law 772, 80th Congress, chapter 65, second section; the Civil Service Commission publication outlining the qualifications for a Secret Service or Treasury agent. (Note: These documents have been ordered for CARPENTER.) Dickson then escorted CARPENTER and [ ] to the Counterfeit section, headed by Mr. Grube, where they received an explanation on the recording and filing of counterfeits and saw an exhibit of some of the more classic counterfeits of history. [ ] and CARPENTER then departed for a brief sightseeing tour of the Capitol, where they were met by [ ] before going to lunch.

23. After lunch at the Metropole, [ ] took CARPENTER to the Administration Building at 1400, where they met [ ] under his true name, for a briefing on legal ramifications of CI cases. After the usual amenities, [ ] discussed the Alien Registration Act and its ramifications in the prosecution of espionage cases. CARPENTER spoke of the difficulties encountered in prosecution of espionage cases in Germany, and then asked [ ] to discuss KUBARK training and recruiting facilities and techniques. [ ] discussed training in general terms and indicated that it is generally geared to the needs of each individual. Concerning recruitment, [ ] said that KUBARK uses various channels to obtain personnel (e.g. special spotters, straight application). CARPENTER remarked that his organization accepts no applications -- that all employees are chosen via spotting.

24. Referring to his discussions with General Erskine, CARPENTER asked what assistance KUBARK might be able to provide his organization in the counter-surveillance field. [ ] said he knew little about this subject, but that he would check with other offices and give CARPENTER some kind of answer before he left the U.S. CARPENTER asked whether there were any persons in Germany or Europe who might be able to give assistance in this field. [ ] said he did not know, but that if KUBARK could help CARPENTER it most certainly would. (Note: Later in the day, [ ] gave CARPENTER essentially the same suggestion on this subject as that given by [ ] in Paragraph 20.) CARPENTER asked what sort of personnel exchange programs existed between the various civilian and military services in the U.S. to enable an understanding of the problems faced by various organizations. [ ] said that KUBARK has an exchange program with the military which has proven very successful, and he discussed the mechanics of this program. The meeting adjourned at 1545 and [ ] took CARPENTER to the [ ] home to what had freshen up for a cocktail party.

SECRET

SECRET

MEMO-305  
Page 9

25. At 1800 a cocktail party attended by 18 persons was held in the North Lounge of the Shannon-Carlton Hotel to introduce CARPENTER to members of the NSCC, who are visiting Germany later this summer, and also enable him to visit with persons who had given, or would give him briefings. Conversation at the party was generally innocuous except for an isolated discussion between Margrave, Weaver, and [ ] with assistance to CARPENTER. The party broke up at 2100 and Margrave, CARPENTER, [ ] and [ ] adjourned to the "Big" for dinner.

16 June

26. CARPENTER spent a quiet day at the [ ] where he relaxed and caught up on his correspondence. In the evening, he, the [ ] and [ ] went to the Laurel Snow Track for dinner, horse throws, and horse-park. Surplus and linen are believed to have profited.

17 June

27. CARPENTER relaxed at the [ ] in the evening CARPENTER, the [ ] drove to the Margraves for drinks, sandwiches, and an evening of conversation. Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Foley, Mrs. Margrave, and her father were also present.

18 June

28. At 0930 [ ] called for CARPENTER at the [ ] home and drove him to the GENEVY offices where CARPENTER was given a specially conducted all-day tour of the premises, including the laboratory. CARPENTER was not escorted by a KIRK representative during the time here he spent at GENEVY. However, in the evening CARPENTER met [ ] for cocktails and dinner. Results of this meeting are contained in a separate cover attachment to this dispatch.

19 June

29. GENEVY took CARPENTER to their training grounds at Quantico for the day where he was given demonstrations in the art of handling firearms. In the evening, after dinner at the [ ] CARPENTER, the [ ] and [ ] saw "Ambiance of the August Moon" at the National Theater.

20 June

30. At 1000 CARPENTER was introduced to Identity 4 who talked to him about 40 minutes on the problems encountered in establishing and building up GENEVY. No KIRK representative was present. CARPENTER later told [ ] that he found the meeting with Identity 4 especially stimulating since he hadn't expected such a frank discussion of Identity 4's initial problems with GENEVY. Identity 4 apparently stressed the necessity for personal contact with influential persons who can aid a struggling organization. As indicated in other portions of this dispatch, CARPENTER too is a great exponent of the

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

NY 100-395  
Page 10

writes of personal contact, and Identity 4's philosophy deviantly struck a responsive chord in CARPENTIER. The remainder of the morning CARPENTIER spent with other GEMET representatives discussing laws, investigative techniques, and other subjects in common between GEMET and CARPENTIER's organization.

31. After lunch with GEMET representatives, CARPENTIER met  and  at the Willard Garden Lounge where the latter asked about two items which Robert WILLE has been porfectoring in the DEA Blackboard Laboratory: a device for identifying typewriters, and a device for tracing the authenticity of documents. CARPENTIER said that he was certain WILLE would be glad to talk to  but that instructions could or would should probably be made by CARPENTIER. He suggested that  contact him directly or through  en route to Germany. The meeting adjourned at 1:25 and  drove CARPENTIER to the  to pick up his suitcase for his trip to New York.

32. At 1:30 CARPENTIER and  at the Union Station where after drinks, CARPENTIER and  boarded the train for New York. On arrival they checked in at the Statler Hotel.  contacted by Identity 10 of the New York Office of Security who made arrangements to meet them the following morning.

21 June

33. At 0830 Identity 10 met CARPENTIER and  at the Statler and the group drove to Sing Sing Prison. On arrival at about 1000 they were introduced to Vernon Wilford L. Deans, who gave a running narrative account of the New York Prison system and his theories of prison management. CARPENTIER managed to suggest the statement that he had once been justicially involved with prison affairs as chief prosecutor of Behlendorf-Holzerke, but spent even this statement, Deans monopolized the conversation.

34. Deans then called in Sgt. Goldfarb who took the group on a guided tour of the prison, which included the hospital, cell blocks, school, workshops, and death house. CARPENTIER declined an invitation to sit in the electric chair. After lunch in the officers mess and a shower by Deans, the group returned to New York City. On the return trip, CARPENTIER discussed the RELEVANT case with  and stated essentially the same facts as those in paragraph 10. CARPENTIER emphasized that the CTE was created solely to assist the allies in Berlin on security matters but cannot act independently nor has it any real authority. In response to a question by  as to the relationship between Identity 5 and Identity 6, CARPENTIER said that Identity 6 comprises individuals who work with Identity 5 and Identity 7 and furthermore is required to submit monthly reports on activities to Identity 5. Such procedure provides Identity 5 with an additional check on Identity 6. In the evening  took CARPENTIER to Ziegler's Playhouse for dinner and then to the film "Cathena".

SECRET

SECRET

MEMO-305  
Page 11

RE: James

35. At 0930 CARRISMANER and [ ] were met by Identity 11 of the New York office, Office of Security, and escorted to the headquarters of the New York Police Department where they were introduced to their contact for the day, Lt. Cross, Chief of the Special Services Unit of the Detective Division. (This Special Services Unit is responsible for the protection of dignitaries visiting New York City and for administrative matters in the New York area including CP activities and labor racketeering.) Cross introduced CARRISMANER and [ ] to Chief Inspector Laggett and the group toured the communications center of the Manhattan Borough.

36. Later the group went to Oswald's office where they discussed cooperation between the New York Police Department and US government agencies in CP matters in the New York area. Cross then called in Lt. Rowden and the group drove to the headquarters of the air and mailmen unit at the Battery. They inspected a helicopter and returned to police headquarters where they met Police Commissioner Kennedy. The communication turned to Harry Goodman of the International Police, under whom Kennedy had studied. CARRISMANER asked Kennedy whether he knew that Goodman came to Berlin from New York in connection with the GAMBIA case because Goodman knew Identity 8 personally. Kennedy knew nothing about this relationship. The GAMBIA case was discussed briefly and CARRISMANER observed that GAMBIA would be brought to trial to demonstrate to the public that a man in GAMBIA's position cannot escape prosecution for treasonable acts. Kennedy and CARRISMANER then discussed the application of scientific and technical means to criminal investigation.

37. After lunch the group returned to the police dock at the Battery and boarded a police boat for a two hour cruise around Manhattan. In the evening, [ ] and CARRISMANER stopped at the Parkrow Room for cocktails where they discussed the KENNEDY & HIRSHLITER case. Nothing unusual was related except that for a period during the development of the case, CARRISMANER suspected that the same officer might be [ ] CARRISMANER commented that he felt the case gave the key a black eye. CARRISMANER again brought up the subject of sub-machine guns and [ ] said that it might be possible to manufacture the magazines of the Beretta in this field. Goodman mentioned playing a riddle in a number museum to which CARRISMANER replied that this was unusual if the riddle was playing riddles, and not words, for the latter according to CARRISMANER can be filtered out. Asked what IDENT 11 was doing in the Radio Field, CARRISMANER replied that they were checking such on sub-machine gun equipment, but little with detection equipment.

38. James

38. At 0930 CARRISMANER and [ ] were met by Identity 10 of the Security Office who drove them around Manhattan to see the Battery, Citicorp, Garden, Spanish Harlem, and some of the summer areas of the city. After

SECRET

[REDACTED]



SECRET

SECRET  
Page 18

lunch at Jager's, they returned to the Mueller where CARPENTER caught up on his sleep. In the evening, CARPENTER and [ ] had cocktails and dinner at the Stealer Hotel and listened to the "funny brothers" band. CARPENTER remarked that in a way he dreaded returning to his office because so much will have piled up in his absence and because he will have to prepare a report on his trip to the United States, where he has acquired many new ideas which he must discuss and implement. He predicted the main problem he received in this country and said that he felt his trip was a real success. He added that he knows several or semi-annual trips of this sort for himself or other top members of his staff. CARPENTER said that he was having lunch the next day with a relative of one of his staff members, but apart from that engagement, he intended to rest. On the 6th he was to be greeted by a representative of the Office of Security on a tour of the United States Headquarters. In the late afternoon he was to drive to Idlewild Airfield with Identity 10 and depart for Germany at 1900.

30. In retrospect, we believe that CARPENTER found his stay in the U.S. to be worthwhile and, we hope, pleasant. He received a much warmer reception than we had initially hoped for, including, as you will note, talks with the Chief of Cherry and General G. S. Eubank. Such receptions were of course not without purpose, and being any find that any thoughts of a form of controlled U.S. liaison to CARPENTER's office will probably need revision. CARPENTER himself indicated that he prefers to talk directly to the persons or organization most informed on a specific case.

31. Before CARPENTER left Washington, [ ] explained the role which EIBANK played in securing a scholarship for his son, since CARPENTER gave no indication that he knew of EIBANK's representation with Identity 9. CARPENTER was surprised at the information and remarked that he had not wanted [ ] to go to such lengths to secure the scholarship. Last CARPENTER from my files notices about Identity 9, [ ] explained the history and added and said that only because a EIBANK representative knew the director of the organization, and CARPENTER's son qualified for the scholarship, were we able to make the arrangements. He wanted to speculate on CARPENTER's overall reaction to the information about EIBANK's role in the scholarship, but CARPENTER probably regards our assistance as a token of goodwill rather than a hassle for control. He is, we think, a man of high ethics which he wears well. Indicators of such in his earlier-of-fact statement to Glynsford that he and his family lived completely on the official rations during the period 1945 to 1948 when almost nobody in Germany did so.

32. CARPENTER is certainly the type and caliber of person for whom all the work which goes into U.S. briefing and tour arrangements seems worthwhile. Were there once CARPENTER remarked about his close working relationship with Brady for whom he has the greatest esteem, and in whose capabilities he

SECRET

SECRET

MEM-105  
Page 13

[REDACTED]

his confidence. We hope that this attitude, together with continued willingness toward cooperation which CARPENTIER displayed while in the U.S., will be reflected in the future working relationship between CARPENTIER, the man under his, and BIRNBAUM and other U.S. agencies in Germany. We can also hope that CARPENTIER remains at the helm of his organization for many years to come.

[ ] [ ]

26 July 1956

2 Enclosures: (under separate cover)

1. Identities
2. Memorandum for the Record

Distribution:

- 3 - Bonn w/3 copies of each enclosure
- 3 - COS, Germany w/3 copies of each enclosure
- 1 - ~~EE~~ w/1 copy of each enclosure EG/CPA
- 2 - EE/G/CE

EE/G/CE/SJE:mb

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

EE/G

DESENSITIZED

EE/G/CE

SECRET

[REDACTED]

**SECRET**

Separate Cover Enclosure to ~~REF-395~~

9 Aug 56

- Identity 1 - ~~WHEELER~~
- Identity 2 - [ ] [ ]
- Identity 3 - ~~Earl Frank SCHWARTZ-WHEELER~~
- Identity 4 - ~~Mr. John Edgar Hoover~~
- Identity 5 - ~~The NSA~~
- Identity 6 - ~~The LHM~~
- Identity 7 - ~~The GI~~
- Identity 8 - ~~Walter WHEELER~~
- Identity 9 - ~~The American Field Service~~
- Identity 10 - [ ] [ ]
- Identity 11 - ~~Mr. Brown~~

**DESENSITIZED**

per CSN 43-20

**DESENSITIZED**

per CSN 43-20

**SECRET**

SECRET

Separate Cover Enclosure to RUM-395

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Meeting with CARPENSACKER

1. As requested, I met CARPENSACKER in company with [ ] in the evening of Monday, 18 June 1956. I joined CARPENSACKER, [ ] in the cocktail lounge of the Hotel Willard a few minutes after 6:00 P.M. and stayed with them through a subsequent dinner at Harvey's Restaurant on Connecticut Avenue and a nightcap at [ ] home. All in all I spent approximately five hours with CARPENSACKER. CARPENSACKER had been briefed by [ ] that he would meet me and had been told that I was interested in German affairs. I met CARPENSACKER under my true name.
2. The evenings conversations with CARPENSACKER ranged over a wide field including the general situation in Germany, German literature and music, food, and intelligence matters. The latter point was first touched upon when I asked CARPENSACKER as to the value of his present trip. He stated that he was overwhelmed by the program that had been laid on for him and that it opened his eyes to the great deficiencies which existed in the West German internal security structure. He said frankly that he is dissatisfied with it and that Germany would have to go a long way until a satisfactory situation could be achieved. I replied that I was well aware of the problems facing him and others responsible for internal security since it had been one of my responsibilities to assist in the establishment of LFV, Bavaria. This led naturally into a discussion of the BfV and the question to what the BfV had recovered from the "John affair." CARPENSACKER replied that the "John affair" was such a heavy mortgage on the BfV that the whole house may have to be put up for forced sale (he used the word *wangelpfandhaft*). He explained later on that he did not think of the abolishment of the BfV but of a radical internal reorganization not only personnel-wise but also of its legal basis. In particular he feels that the federal structure and the present relationship between the BfV and the LFVs is unworkable. He called it "himselfbestimmung." In his opinion, communist subversion in any given country cannot be effectively countered or neutralized by a number of basically independent offices since the communist movement is world wide and centrally directed. As matters stand at the present time there is nothing to stop the lowest case officer in the Bavarian LFV to keep to himself the running of an operation against a hostile intelligence agent if he or his superiors do not desire to ask advice or guidance from the BfV or SG. He further criticized that personnel selections of LFV personnel is primarily based on such personnel's political acceptance by the respective local governments. Following this thought further, CARPENSACKER feels that particularly the LFV's have in too many instances been used for party political purposes. Another contributing factor to the unsatisfactory status of the German internal security situation is the fact that the "three

SECRET

SECRET

western allies have tried and partially succeeded in selling their respective systems to the West Germans without, however, pointing out what the drawbacks of these systems are. Compounding this, no centralized study has been made by the Federal Republic to establish a list of criteria geared to the specific West German situation and then evolve an internal security system which meets these requirements. Perhaps with the benefit of hindsight, CARPENTER stated that the BIV should have been established at about the time that it was but should have worked for the first three years as he put it for fun. With this he meant that the BIV should not have been expected to achieve tangible results but that this should have been a training period which would have given the personnel an opportunity to learn to know and work with each other and to eliminate the difficulties as have occurred. In fact his proposal is similar to the dry run which is standard procedure for anybody who intends to publish a new newspaper or magazine.

3. Regarding Otto John, CARPENTER stated that his selection as President of the BIV was most unfortunate and the clearest example of the malfunction of a screening procedure which relies entirely on files and papers. It is his judgment that a half hour discussion between the then Federal Minister of the Interior and Otto John would have shown conclusively that John was unsuitable for proposed position. CARPENTER characterized John as an unstable personality, emotionally unbalanced, incapable of having a normal relationship with the other sex (all such relationships were with women considerably older than John), having a streak of playboy but at the same time a driving ambition for high positions. In pursuing this further I got CARPENTER to expound the following theory: John felt the necessity to strengthen his rather insecure position as President of the BIV by going into the East Sector of Berlin. He used Dr. Wohlgenath for this purpose and fully expected to be able to return to the West Sector the same evening. CARPENTER disbelieves that Wohlgenath was trying to lure Dr. John into the East on behalf of the RIG. He also thinks that the East G men never had any plan for the exploitation of John and that John returned to the West when he finally became aware of this fact. Concerning Wohlgenath, CARPENTER ventured the guess that Wohlgenath may return to the West to testify on the events of the evening of 20 July 1954 and, while I did not press him on this point, I had the impression that West German authorities may be engaged in offering a safe conduct to Wohlgenath. This feeling on my part was enhanced when CARPENTER informed me in answer to a question that no arrest warrant was or is outstanding against Wohlgenath. While CARPENTER was completely open in discussing the general internal security situation in Germany, he was definitely reserved in discussing the details of the present status of the John case. Since I did not want to give the impression of being officially concerned with the John case, I did not pursue it further when I observed CARPENTER's sensitivity on this score.


4. I found CARPENTER an extremely pleasant person to talk to. To the extent that he revealed himself during this evening I would describe him as a typical example of a German civil servant in the best sense of the word.

DESENSITIZED

- 2 -

SECRET

SECRET

  
He is a man of wide interests with a thorough appreciation of modern literature and music, open minded toward other nations with an unquestionable adherence to the values of what the Germans call the Christian Abendland. Typical for him is the stress which he laid upon, without it being an empty boast, that he and his family lived completely on the official ration during the period 1945 to 1948 when almost nobody in Germany did so. He is undoubtedly grateful to all the opportunities which KUBARK has afforded him during his visits here in 1954 and 1956 but I do not judge that anything we could do for him would ever be enough of an inducement to forget the oath that he swore as a German civil servant. In short, CARPENTIER constitutes a valuable liaison asset who will go a long way to assist us professionally and discuss professional matters, but who could not be recruited as an agent. Conversely, his relationship with us would suffer considerably or would cease altogether if he would catch us that we are not dealing honestly with him, not to speak of if he would uncover operations which we are running against the West German government.

DESENSITIZED

per GSN 43-29

- 3 -

SECRET



# OFFICIAL DISPATCH

VIA A I R  
(Specify Air or Sea Pouch)

DISPATCH NO. WZ-2-402

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

AUG 24 1956

TO Chief of Base, Bonn  
ATTN:    
FROM Chief, XX

DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
INFO: Chief of Station, Germany

SUBJECT { GENERAL - Operational/Liaison/CART  
SPECIFIC - Letters from CARPENTER  
REFERENCE - WZ-4-202, dated 10 July 1956

1. Recipients of letters from CARPENTER forwarded under reference have been most pleased with the personal touches, sincere thanks, and special thoughts which CARPENTER put into each of the letters. Since it is not possible for each of the recipients to convey his sentiments to CARPENTER via post, we have been asked to convey both thanks and kindest regards to CARPENTER for his thoughtfulness. We would appreciate your carrying this message to CARPENTER.

2. We are also enclosing a few more items which we promised to secure for CARPENTER when he was here. Attached are:

- The May 1956 copy of ARGOY containing a story on Otto JUNE;
- A chart on the Department of Justice;
- A copy of Public Law 273, 80th Congress;
- A copy of Title 18 of the U.S. Criminal Code.

3. We have on order a Civil Service publication on the qualifications for a Treasury or Secret Service agent. We shall forward it as soon as it is received.

22 August 56

Distribution:

3 Bonn/w/encl 3 COS, Germany 1 RI/ 2 EE/G/CE

Enclosures:

As Stated Above

EE/G/CE/   hs

(Releasing officer)  
EE/G

(Coordinating officer)

(Authenticating officer)  
EE/G/CE

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

FORM NO. 51-29  
JUN 1949

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCES METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

RI

31 AUG 1956

TO : The Assistant Secretary for Defense  
Attention: Mr. Charles Weaver  
Office of Research and Analysis

FROM : Deputy Director, Plans

SUBJECT: Dr. Ernst HEUCKNER

1. In pursuance to discussions with regard to Dr. HEUCKNER the following information is provided on the basis that it may be of some assistance to you in connection with your contemplated trip to Germany.

2. Dr. Ernst HEUCKNER

Dr. HEUCKNER is 46 years old, a citizen of West Germany, and presently Chief of the Security Investigation Office of the Federal Criminal Police. Prior to World War II he was States Attorney in Schleswig-Holstein, Germany. During World War II he was a 1st Lieutenant in anti-aircraft. After capture by U. S. forces at Bougen, he served as prisoner-interpreter in Charbourg and Lohers. After being returned as a POW for discharge at Ehrenburg, he was arrested and interned; but later he was released in the absence of derogatory evidence. In 1946 he resumed his career as States Attorney in Schleswig-Holstein. From 1947 until 1952 he was in charge of political offense cases. From 1952 until August 1953 (when he assumed his present position with the Federal Criminal Police) he was in charge of economic offense cases of special significance. He is married and has a sixteen year old son who will attend high school in the United States this fall.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

RI COPY  
SECRET

[ ]



SECRET

SUBJECT: Dr. Ernst ~~HEUBCKER~~

3. Security Investigation Office (~~SI~~)

This office of the Federal Criminal Police (~~Bundeskriminalamt~~) was created in August 1951, initially as a guard force for senior federal officials and key installations. However, the absence of any federal police group competent to make arrests, searches, and seizures in cases of treason and high treason led the Ministry of Interior to give this task to the Security Investigation Office. It is made up of well trained criminal police and is composed as follows:

- a. Central Section: runs the internal business of the Office including its personnel matters, files, house-keeping, laboratory, business matters, motor pool and radio station.
- b. Protection and Security Section: performs the actual bodyguard, building guard and escort work which involves some travel abroad. Regular staffs are assigned to the Federal President and Federal Chancellor.
- c. Investigation Section: handles cases of treason and high treason and investigations of high government personnel. Treason cases involve activities on behalf of the MfS (East German Ministry of State Security), the KGB (Soviet Intelligence Service), and the Satellite intelligence services. High treason cases relate to the Communist Party, Communist front organizations, rightist groups, sabotage, and subversive publications.

4. According to the information presently available to this Agency the Advisory Office for the Protection of Industry (~~Beratungsstelle fuer Betriebschutz~~) in its relations with the West German government is primarily in contact with the Office for the Protection of the Constitution (~~Bundesamt fuer Verfassungsschutz~~). This, however, does not preclude contact with the Security Investigation Office.

CSCI 7963

29 August 1956

EE/G/CR, [ ] :hs

Distribution:

Orig. and 1	Addressee
	1 CI/Staff
	1 RQM/RC
	1 Registry
	2 EE/G/CR

SECRET [ ] [ ]

RW

EGMA-9708 f-7035

**SECRET**

Chief of Station, Germany

5 September 1956

Chief of Base, Bonn

Info: Chief, EE

CALL/CART/CAFFELA

Charge Sheet against Otto John

Attached herewith is a single photocopy of the Oberbundesamt's original charge sheet of 18 January 1956 on the basis of which JOHN was bound over into the pre-examination stage (Voruntersuchung). We obtained this document from CARPETMAKER on the assurance we would not reproduce it. We regret having to betray his confidence in this way, but felt it might be of use in comparing with the final charges under which JOHN was indicted at the end of the examination period (Untersuchung). We have requested and been assured of receipt of a copy of the charges (Anklageschrift). We regret not being able to produce additional copies owing to the extreme inefficiency of the photocopy method. Perhaps you will wish to forward this copy to EE for retention and study.

Enclosure;  
As stated. 1cy

Distribution:  
2 - COS, w/encl  
2 - EE, w/o encl.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE/METHOD/EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

**SECRET** orig. filed John

CARPETMAKER

*John*

**COPY**

**SECRET**

12 October 1956

M/R

Delinquent notices on the two \$1000 advances for CARPETMAKER son scholarship and CARPETMAKER trip to US were sent to [redacted] this date. As the vouchers (accountings) for these sums were submitted to finance in late June and early July, the matter was checked with Ed. Burroughs who telephoned finance for an explanation. Finance explained that they were several months behind on their accountings and that the two \$1000 advances for CARPETMAKER project had cleared; consequently this matter should be considered closed.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 302B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

**SECRET**

ABSTRACT OF DOCUMENT BEING CROSS FILED			CROSS FILED BY	
FILE NO. 32-2-2-613	SOURCE EGNA-9993	DATE OF DOCUMENT 12 Oct. 1956	ANALYST [ ] [ ]	
SUBJECT CARPETMAKER R <sub>e</sub> quest for Defensive Audio Assistance			DATE 23 Oct. 1956	
PERTINENT INFORMATION Subject has written a letter requesting assistance, outlined in EGNA-9885 On the 1 Oct. We met with Subj. to discuss the contents of the letter.				
DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCES METHOD EXEMPTION 3B7B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006				
CROSS REFERENCE FORM			FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.	
			[ ] [ ] s.	

FORM NO. 137  
1 AUG 54

REPLACES FORM 58-34  
WHICH MAY BE USED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-70380-2

(35)

ABSTRACT OF DOCUMENT BEING CROSS FILED			CROSS FILED BY	
FILE NO. 32-2-2-814	SOURCE CSCI-9168	DATE OF DOCUMENT 19 Nov 56	ANALYST <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SUBJECT BRUECKNER, Ernst (Dr.)			DATE 5 January 1957	
PERTINENT INFORMATION  Chief of the Security Investigation Office of the Federal Criminal Police.				
DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCES METHOD EXEMPTION 3828 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006				
CROSS REFERENCE FORM			FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	

FORM NO. 137  
1 AUG 54

REPLACES FORM 30-34  
WHICH MAY BE USED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-70320-2

(35)

HRMA-10318

**CONFIDENTIAL**

6-1588

Chief, EE  
Attn:    
Chief of Base, ~~XXXX~~  
Operational/CAMP/LIAISON

26 November 1956

Info: COS, Germany

Transmittal of Package from GARFISBAKER

Garfisker has asked me to transmit the attached Christmas package to you.  
Since your home address was unavailable here, it was necessary to use post  
facilities for this purpose.

Enclosure:  
A/S; K/W

Distribution:  
3 - EE, w/encl  
2 - COS, w/o encl

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 25X2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY

32-22-724

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE						
SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION				
Project Progress		RI FILE NO.	32W	2	1	1Y
		DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.			DATE	
		EGNW-632			11 Feb 57	
SOURCE CRYPTONYM		DATE OF INFO.		EVALUATION		
ANALYZED <input type="checkbox"/>		DATE PROCESSED		DISSEMINATED IN		
		4 JUN 1957				
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION						
CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE			TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO. :			
PERTINENT INFORMATION						
<p>Para B - Re Captive's understanding of KUBARK's role in his son's scholarship.</p>						
FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>						

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCES METHODSEXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

FORM NO. 867 REPLACES FORM 867, 1 AUG 54  
1 MAY 56 AND FORM 137 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

SECRET

(7-46)

Bad Godesberg, am 5. Juni 1957

Mein Lieber Herr

Der Zufall hat es gefügt, dass wir uns vor Ihrer  
Abreise nicht mehr sehen werden und ich deshalb mit

diesem Briefe von Ihnen Abschied nehmen muss.  
Ich kann das nicht tun, ohne Ihnen herzlich  
von Herzen zu danken. Im dienstlichen Bereich haben Sie

mir durch Rat und Tat zu einer unerschütterlichen Bezeichnung  
meiner Erfahrungen verholfen. In den privaten Beziehungen,

die unsere Familien und uns verbinden, habe ich in Ihnen

den Mann gefunden, dessen laute Bestimmung und echte

Herzenwärme, mich den Wunsch haben lässt, Ihnen auch

in Zukunft freundschaftlich verbunden zu bleiben.

Es war mir ein Bedürfnis, Ihnen ein Stück Erinnerung

mit zu geben. Ein gleiches Stück der beigefügten Schreibmaschine

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 302B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008



Werden Sie bei   wiederfinden, ein weiteres Stück  
steht auf meinem Schreibtisch. Ich habe diese Karten nicht  
etwa „im Dubend billiger“ eingekauft. Es schien mir  
vielleicht seinen besonderen Sinn zu haben, dass wir drei, ein  
jeder auf seinem Arbeitsplatz, durch den Blick auf eine Lehr-  
tafel ~~zusammen kommen~~ ~~zusammen kommen~~ ~~zusammen kommen~~  
zu ~~bestehen~~ ~~bestehen~~ ~~bestehen~~ gemeinsamen Erinnerungen angelegt werden können.

Ich wünsche ich denn nun Ihnen von mir so sehr  
viele Glück und Gesundheit, Ihren Kindern und Ihnen, meine besten  
wünsche ~~zu~~ ~~den~~ ~~besten~~ ~~Besten~~  
Ihrer White, Glück und Segen auf dem weiteren Lebensweg. Ihr

Abschied ist ein Verlust für mich; möge es Ihnen in jeder Beziehung  
zum Gewinn werden. Die Erinnerung an die Zeit mit Ihnen  
wird mich immer zu ungeheißer schönen Gedanken führen.

In aufrichtiger Verbundenheit grüße ich Sie  
auf das herzlichste.

Ihr  
Frank A. ...

SECRET

C-1512 [ ]  
CS-2120  
7 June 1957

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, EE/G/GE

ATTENTION: [ ]

SUBJECT: Ernst Brueckner

1. The following report on Subject was recently received from Mr. Stephen Galatti, Director, American Field Service:

"Scholastic work - excellent. Very Good influence on the school- A very good impression on community because of outgoing personality. Relations with family excellent - So its been a huge success".

[ ]  
Chief, CCB/NOC

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

15 Oct. 1957

Bad Godesberg, den 15. Oktober 1957  
Im Meisengarten 68

Herrn Ernst Brähler



Sehr lange hatte ich vor, Dir einen Brief zu schreiben, wobei ich kühn annahm, daß Dich solch ein Gruß in Deiner Einsamkeit trösten könnte. Es kam mir aber immer wieder etwas dazwischen. Das Leben ist eben zu unruhig und zu sehr gehetzt.

Vor allen Dingen wollte ich Dir, meine liebe Annie noch einmal recht herzlich dafür danken, daß Du unseren Ernst bei seinem Besuch in Washington eingeladen hast, mit Dir einige Stunden zu verbringen. Er hatte viel Freude daran, über schönes Haus zu sehen. In seinem Bericht erwähnte er besonders, daß Du ihn immer wieder aufmerksam gemacht hast, an welchen Stellen überall in Duersens Hause ich mich aufhalten habe. Das war für mich ein sehr schönes Zeichen dafür, daß ich gern gesehener Gast war. Ich hoffe, daß sich im nächsten Jahr doch wieder eine Gelegenheit für mich bieten wird, eine Reise nach Washington zu machen.

Von Earl hörte ich von einiger Zeit, daß er Ende Oktober wieder nach Deutschland kommen könnte. Ich würde es außerordentlich bedauern, wenn er seine große Reise ohne einen Besuch in Bonn abschließen würde. Was nutzt es, wenn man die halbe Welt gesehen hat, aber nicht einmal am Rhein Wein getrunken hat. So warte ich also sehr auf eine Nachricht von ihm mit der Ankündigung seines Besuchs.

Es hat nun doch ziemlich lange gedauert, bis ich mich von meinem Herzanfall erholt habe. Zwar muß ich mich noch immer vor Überanstrengungen hüten; aber dennoch geht es mir schon bedeutend besser. Vor 14 Tagen war ich eine Woche in Schweden, wo ich Gelegenheit hatte, mich ein bißchen zu erholen. Du weißt ja, wie sehr ich das Wasser liebe und daß ich mich am meisten wohlfühle, wenn ich an der See bin.

Auch den übrigen Familienmitgliedern geht es sehr gut; Ernst hat sich verhältnismäßig schnell wieder in die heimlichen Verhältnisse gewöhnt. Er arbeitet jetzt sehr, um zu Beginn des nächsten Jahres sein Abschlussexamen hier an der Schule machen zu können. Der Aufenthalt in Amerika hat ihn erstklassig an Wissen und Erfahrung bereichert. Er hat viele gute Freunde in den Staaten zurückgelassen. Wir hatten auch schon zweimal Besuch von jungen Damen, die er in Park Forest kennengelernt hatte.

Ellie ist mit unseren kleinsten Tante sehr glücklich. Elisabeth macht jetzt gerade ihre ersten Schritte. Jeder Tag durch das Zimmer muß für sie wie ein Abenteuer sein. Auch unsere beiden anderen Mädchen nahmen uns viel Freude.

Wenn ich würde wissen, wie Du allein in dem großen Hause zurecht kommst. Hoffentlich fühle Dich nicht so sehr einsam. Inzwischen wird ja wohl auch seiner Familie in

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

Washington gelandet sein. Wenn Du ihn siehst, stoße ihn doch bitte einmal an, daß er mir seine Anschrift mitteile. Ich möchte ihm nämlich gerne einmal schildern, wie unser neues Dienstgebäude aussieht, dessen Werden er im Anfangsstadium noch miterlebt hat.

Auch meinen Freund "Gound" [redacted] sei bitte sehr herzlich. Ob er sich wohl inzwischen entschlossen hat, auf das ungezügliche Leben eines Junggesellen zu verzichten und dafür lieber sein Einkommen mit der geliebten Ehefrau zu teilen?

Ich soll Dich, meine liebe Annie, sehr herzlich von Elli grüßen. Mit meinen besten Wünschen für Dein Wohlergehen und vielen herzlichen Grüßen bis in alter Verbundenheit.

Dein

15/

SECRET

G-3984  
30 October 1957

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, DD/P/EE  
ATTENTION : EE/G/CE/S.R.    
THROUGH : Chief, DD/P/TSS  
SUBJECT : Handwriting Analysis (#7218-X)

1. This report covers the technical analysis of certain documents of known origin submitted by EE. The analysis was initiated by  EE/G/CE, on 1 October 1957, with a request that the handwriting on subject document be graphologically analyzed. All physical evidence submitted by the requester and covered in the course of this analysis is attached hereto as Enclosure #1.

2. Also attached, as Enclosure #2, is the requested graphological report of analysis. Graphological reports forwarded by TSS are produced by a trained analyst available on a consultant basis. TSS does not, within itself, possess the capability to evaluate individual reports and they are transmitted without editing or comment.

CHIEF, DD/P/EE

Distribution:  
2 - Addressee

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCES METHOD EXEMPTION 3028  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

- 1 -  
SECRET

SECRET

Enclosure #2  
G-3984  
Case #7218-X

AGE: 48

NATIONALITY: German

SEX: Male

The writer is a determined person, who knows how to handle his affairs in a skillful and smooth manner.

He possesses a high degree of intelligence, is well educated and has not only mechanically absorbed, but, to a considerable degree, assimilated the material he has read and studied. His way of thinking is extremely clear and concise. He is an astute observer who notices small details and knows how to correlate them to their larger frame of reference. He is intellectually susceptible, versatile and differentiated and, at the same time, he is practical-minded and has his feet firmly on the ground. He possesses commonsense, is sober-minded and matter-of-fact. These tendencies he modifies externally by a smooth social formality. He is interested in small items and happenings of daily routine as well as in larger issues of more universal scope and implications. He is systematic and methodical in his approach and has a strong sense of discipline. He has a quick understanding for new ideas and suggestions, but, he tests them, most carefully, before he incorporates them into his mode of operation. He discards unessentials as much as possible and tries to deal only with the vital points in a problem or a situation. His critical faculties are pronounced and he evaluates by rather high and strictly defined standards. He has a strong will-power and a strong sense of discipline. Everything has to be clear-cut and in apple-pie order, as far as he is concerned. The principles of duty and responsibility are uppermost in his mind. He possesses some originality, which he fits most skillfully into the generally accepted pattern by which he thinks and acts. Within this framework, he can form his own opinions and judgment and act on his personal initiative. He possesses a rather wide scope in expressing himself. He can give sharp and crisp orders, as well as conduct an intelligent discussion on intricate problems and can make polite, suave conversation. His rational sense of proportion is well balanced. He can figure and calculate and manipulate numbers. He can handle larger scale transactions and, at the same time, will be most economical and conservative in his approach. He makes the best possible use of money and material at his disposal and will get along with the means allotted to him. He has organizing and leadership qualifications and he will handle people, who work with him and for him, both skillfully and firmly. He will constantly try to improve his organization and keep abreast with new and useful developments. In the execution of his work, he is exact, conscientious and reliable. He has an almost perfectionistic ideal of order and accuracy which he does not like to see violated. He demands meticulous neatness from everybody around him and will not stand for any disorder or confusion. He is serious and thorough and loathes any kind of superficiality. He has a lot of persistence and perseverance; whatever he starts, he will follow through to the very end, no matter what obstacles may be in his way. He concentrates intensely on his work without being subject to distraction or diversion.

— 2 —  
SECRET

SECRET

Enclosure #2

G-3984

His memory functions precisely and he can rely on it at any time. In any kind of assignment which he accepts, he will function with a machine-like precision; not allowing for any human weaknesses or possible digressions. He is a person with strict principles who may go to great length in defending these principles and, when he has set his course, will go his road unerringly.

He has strong emotional capacities which are sublimated into his dutiful performance. Most of his emotional intensity is absorbed by his emphasis on what he considers righteous and proper. He is very reserved and restrained in his emotional attitude; covering up his inflexibility with rationally acquired social skill and smoothness. He is somewhat conventional and there is, in spite of his efforts to appear at ease, a certain stiffness and elaborateness in his manner and expression. He has his impulses under a strict rational control and allows himself only a minimum of spontaneity. He is thoroughly identified with the traditional and professional patterns in which he was brought up and trained. This identification provides him with the needed inner feeling of support and security. He is essentially modest and unassuming, but, he can act in a position of authority and command because he considers himself as a part in a structure which fulfills a vital function. This provides him with a necessary self-confidence and assurance. He thinks carefully before he acts, makes clear-cut decisions and does not hesitate to translate ideas, which he has found acceptable, into action. There is a steadiness in his emotional reactions and he is not subject to mood fluctuations. While he can deal skillfully with different types of people, he is most selective as to those with whom he establishes deeper going contacts. He is most secretive about his personal affairs and does not confide easily in anybody. He is well qualified to guard secrets entrusted to him. He has a strong feeling of pride and honor and is filled with resentment when people try to belittle these concepts. He is so thoroughly identified with "law and order" that he is almost too stern and rigid in its defense. He may even be somewhat fanatical and at times become subjective in judging people or situations. However, his intellectual broader scope and versatility may prevent him from making mistakes which are too grave. Also, there is a strange contradiction in his makeup. He is bound by strict fundamental ethical principles (probably of religious character) which seem to be the guiding images for which he lives and works. At the same time, he has some strong camouflaging and distorting tendencies which he represses strongly and which are in strange contrast to his proclaimed attitude of honesty and truth. His law-preserving and law-abiding role may be a strong over compensation for these dissembling tendencies. At the same time, he may activate and utilize them for the fight and defense of ethics and morality. Certainly, he is much more complex than one would gather from more superficial contact with him. He is quite capable in dealing with his contrasting tendencies and molds them into a unit for his personal satisfaction. People, who try to get to know him better, could easily be puzzled by some of his contradictory reactions, unless he is willing to explain his motivations. He is a

- 3 -  
SECRET

SECRET

Enclosure #2

G-3984

person who is emotionally self-contained, can stand alone and has a lot of stamina. He can be very obstinate and offer passive resistance, when he wants to. His strong aggressive tendencies seem to be bottled up and find only indirect expression. For social purposes, he can appear softer and more pliable than he actually is. He can be sentimental and pull the heartstrings and, at other times, surprise by the ruthlessness and hardness of a decision. Inwardly, he is unmoved and practically has trained himself to be insensitive. He instinctively senses danger and, at the slightest provocation, is cautious and suspicious. He lives under a considerable strain, which he tries to deny to himself and others. He wants to be strong and invincible and have the upper hand in the situations he is dealing with. By nature, he had a good amount of psycho-physical resources which are somewhat depleted although he seems to function effectively in every day life. However, there is the possibility of some underlying organic disorder. His willpower is so strong that by a too intensive repression of his emotions, he is in danger of overplaying his hand.

The writer has unusually good capacities which are well developed and trained so that in his profession as a police official he probably gives a model performance. His emotional complexity partly supports and partly contradicts his conscious emphasized striving for integrity and decency, and he may be capable of activating underhanded tactics for reaching aims which he considers personally (not necessarily from an egotistic angle) as correct and worth while.

This report is somewhat qualified due to the limited specimen.

  
CHIEF, TSS/GARD/A&R

Distribution:  
2 - Addressee

- 4 -  
SECRET



15 Nov 57

ANNEX I #24

SECRET

Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER

Chief, Security Group (SG), Federal Criminal Police Agency (BKA)

1. (CONFIDENTIAL) Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER was born on 9 December 1909 in MAGDEBURG. His father was Paul BRUECKNER, a flower shop owner, who was killed in 1917. His mother was Helene BRUECKNER, nee PAARMANN. He is married to Elly BRUECKNER, nee DOERR, and they have three children, ages 6, 11 and 15 years.

2. (CONFIDENTIAL) Dr. BRUECKNER attended the Reform-Realgymnasium and the Domgymnasium in Magdeburg. He went on to school at the Universities of Marburg and Halle where he studied political science, law and political economy. Dr. BRUECKNER speaks fluent English and has a school knowledge of French. On 1 June 1933 he took the state examination in NAUMBURG and received a grade of "satisfactory". He completed the state examination in BERLIN on 6 July 1937 and was given a grade of "satisfactory".

3. (CONFIDENTIAL) Dr. BRUECKNER was given his first appointment on 2 August 1933 as "Referendar". Following promotions were:

- 3 February 1938: "Probeassessor"
- 11 January 1939: "Gerichtsassessor"
- 1 October 1939: "Staatsanwalt"

4. (CONFIDENTIAL) Dr. BRUECKNER's employment history includes:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>	<u>Place</u>
1933 - 1937	Apprenticeship as Referendar (included leave of absence to work on his doctorate)	Courts & Public Prosecutor's office in Bezirk of the Oberlandesgericht in NAUMBERG
20 July 37 - 7 Nov 37	Assistant "im hoeheren Justizdienst" (district attorney)	Public Prosecutor's Office, TORGAU
8 Nov 37 - 30 Nov 37	Assistant "im hoeheren Justizdienst (district attorney)	Public Prosecutor's Office, HALLE

taken from attach to EGSA-9641, 15 Nov 57; Subj: Monthly Report of Liaison with Official West German Agencies for Oct 57. 66th CIC Group

Page 17 of 20 Pages

Copy 12 of 52 Copies

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
 CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
 SOURCES METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
 DATE 2006

SECRET

SECRET

<u>Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>	<u>Place</u>
15 Dec 37 - 2 Jan 38	Assistant "im mittleren Justizdienst" ("Amtsanwalt")	Public Prosecutor's office, NORDHAUSEN
1 Oct 38 - 31 Jan 39	Administration of judge's office	Landgericht MAGDEBURG
1 Feb 39 - 2 Aug 53	District attorney (1947-52 in charge of political offenses; since 1952 in charge of economic offenses of special importance)	Prosecuting authorities, ITZEHOE
3 Aug 53 -	Division chief of the Bundeskriminalamt	BKA, Wiesbaden, SG headquarters in BONN

5. (CONFIDENTIAL) Dr. BRUECKNER entered the SA on 10 October 1937 and earned the rank of Sturmann. On 1 October 1937 he entered the former NSDAP; he did not hold any offices. He was not employed by any offices of the Gestapo or the SD. On 2 March 1948 his denazification was certified under the category "Entlastet".

6. (CONFIDENTIAL) Reports have indicated that since Dr. BRUECKNER became Chief of the SG, BKA he has been cooperative and just in his dealings with the Allied agencies. He is considered a competent and effective leader for the SG.

7. (SECRET) Dr. BRUECKNER made a trip to the United States in October 1954. Upon his return to Germany he expressed enthusiasm over his trip and admiration for the United States. He is held in high esteem by the Federal Interior Ministry. Despite his comparative youth Dr. BRUECKNER had been considered at one time as a possibility for Chief of the BfV to succeed Otto JOHN.

Page 18 of 20 Pages

Copy 12 of 52 Copies

SECRET

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION		
Christmas presents CAVATA and CARPETMAKER		RI FILE NO.		
		DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.	DATE	
		BONN 6307 (IN 46087)	12 Dec 57	
SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION		
ANALYST	DATE PROCESSED	DISSEMINATED IN	DATE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE 711 (Linton w/Huber)		TRANSFERRED TO	FILE NO.
PERTINENT INFORMATION				
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> has renewed CARPETMAKER subscription (started last year by <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> and sent <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Natl Geographic also.				
<b>DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006</b>				
1055 <del>1055</del>				
FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.		➔	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CARPETMAKER

FORM NO. 867 REPLACES FORM 867, 1 AUG 54  
1 MAY 56 AND FORM 137 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

SECRET

(7-46)

# OFFICIAL DISPATCH

VIA AIR  
(Specify Air or Sea Pouch)

DISPATCH NO. RCM 1206

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

[ ] [ ]

DATE JAN 8 1958

TO : Chief of Base, Bonn  
INFO : Chief of Station, Germany  
FROM : Chief, NEA  
THROUGH: Chief, IE  
SUBJECT { GENERAL - Operational  
          SPECIFIC - Letters to Dr. Bruckner and Mr. Rittner

The responsible Headquarters Branch has requested that I route all correspondence to Bruckner through official channels. It would, therefore, be appreciated if the attached letters would be passed to the addressee at your convenience.

Attachment: As Stated Above

2 January 1958

**Distribution:**

- Orig. & 1 - CCB, Bonn *Matt*
- 2 - CCB, Germany *W/d*
- 1 - EE, German Branch
- 1 - OREA
- 1 - RI
- 1 - NEA/1/S
- 1 - NEA/1/S *xx3330:am*

[ ] [ ]

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE/METHOD/EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

[ ] [ ]  
G/EE/G  
(Releasing officer)

*RM*  
NEA/CFI *RM*  
(Coordinating officer)

[ ] [ ]  
NEA/1  
(Authenticating officer)

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

FORM NO. 51-29  
JUN 1949

RI COPY

[ ] [ ]

Washington, D. C.  
27 December 1957

JAN 8 1958

My dear Mr. Bittner:

Thank you very much for your help in obtaining passage with Lufthansa. Except for the violent weather, the flight over the Atlantic was pleasant enough.

Even more, I want to thank you for the time and effort you gave to making my stay in Bonn a pleasure. Your colleagues, Mr. Kaintsig and Mr. Saevich should also be included in this. Everyone at your headquarters was most friendly and helpful. I was much impressed by what I saw.

The taste of the Rehbeck steak still lingers—and the 1953 Mosel. It was a most delightful evening. I trust the proprietress has been dutifully thanked for her special interest.

I have not yet found time to look for a supply of the glutton's remedy "Enderberg". If I do not succeed, I will appeal for your help.

Please give my good wishes to all the gentlemen I had the pleasure to meet in your new offices, and to all of you a good New Year.

Yours very truly,

[ ] [ ]

RI COPY

Washington, D. C.  
27 December 1957

JAN 8 1958

My dear Ernst:

You can be sure I was happy to get home after so long an absence. In spite of more delays after I left you, I did reach home in time for Christmas.

I am glad that I stopped off to visit a few friends in Germany, and especially that I had a chance to see you again. I was sorry to find you indisposed and I trust that by now you are quite recovered. You are not, I fear, taking care of your health as you should.

It was most interesting for me to see your new building and facilities and to chat with some of your officers. For what you and your staff have achieved in so short a time you certainly deserve to be complimented and congratulated.

I want to thank you and Mr. Buttner for all the courtesies and hospitality shown to me at the time of my visit. Would you kindly pass the enclosed note to Buttner when you next see him.

[ ] a good cook, but the world's worst correspondent, asks me to acknowledge for her your good letter of some weeks ago. She did appreciate having this word from you while I was away. She joins me now in wishing you and your family good health throughout the new year and we both look forward to seeing you and having you as our guest again on your next visit to the U. S.

Yours, sincerely,

[ ]

RI COPY

[ ]

Dr. Ernst Brückner

Bad Godesberg, den 7. Januar 1958  
Im Meisengarten 68

Mein Lieber [ ]!

Gestern hatten wir in der Familie die große Freude, Ihren Brief zu erhalten. Seien Sie vielmals bedankt für Ihre guten Wünsche, die wir alle ebenso herzlich für Ihre liebe Gattin, Sie und Ihre Jungens erwidern.

Ich hatte Ihnen auch zum Weihnachtsfest schreiben wollen, nachdem ich durch Conrad Schubert Ihre Anschrift erhalten hatte. Ich scheine aber in einer Pechsträhne zu sein. Jedenfalls mußte ich mich wieder einmal krank ins Bett legen und damit mußte auch der Brief an Sie ausfallen. Umso mehr bin ich jetzt glücklich, daß Sie an uns gedacht haben.

Zu Hause und im Beruf habe ich Sie, mein lieber [ ] in den letzten Monaten manchenmal vermißt. Insbesondere in der Weihnachtszeit gingen meine Gedanken zu Ihnen. Es ist ein etwas schweres Jahr für mich gewesen. Von dem Herzanfall habe ich mich noch immer nicht recht erholt. Ich bin doch oft recht betrübt darüber, daß ich nicht so viel schaffen kann wie ich es mir selbst wünsche.

Ein Ziel ist ja nun allerdings erreicht worden: Die Sicherungsgruppe hat ihr eigenes Haus. Wir sind Mitte September eingezogen und fühlen uns sehr wohl. Das beigefügte Bild kann Ihnen ungefähr einen Eindruck dessen vermitteln, was hier erreicht worden ist. Es macht auch recht anschaulich, daß wir in der Joachimstraße in Bonn beinahe wie ein Eisberg gelebt haben, d.h. sichtbar war nur ein verhältnismäßig kleiner Teil der Sicherungsgruppe, die größere Masse war ständig im Untergrund.

Unser Haus hat über 2.500 qm reinen Büroraum, verteilt auf über 120 Räume. Das Hauptgebäude ist 5 Geschosse hoch; der nur dreigeschossige Seitenbau ist dafür aber länger. Er ist etwa 50 m lang. In den Garagenhof, der tiefer als die umliegenden Straßen ist, gelangt man durch eine Einfahrt, die unter dem Gebäude hindurchführt. Wir haben unsere eigenen Reparaturwerkstätten und auch eigene Tankstellen. Die Architektur des Hauses ist den technischen Sicherheitsbedürfnissen der Dienststelle angepaßt. Wir wollten damit auch anderen Behörden hier in Bonn ein Muster für eben diese technischen Sicherungen vorführen. Im unteren Geschoß liegen alle Räume für den Publikumsverkehr. Je höher man in das Haus steigt, umso kleiner wird die Zahl der Leute, die dort zu tun haben.

Besonders stolz sind wir hier bei der Sicherungsgruppe auf eine sog. Lehrmittelsammlung, in der wir eine in der Bundesrepublik einmalige Sammlung von Beweismitteln aus Strafverfahren zusammengetragen haben. Angegliedert ist ein besonderer Raum, in dem wir technische Sicherungen, wie Alarmvorrichtungen und ähnliches,

interessierten Besuchern vorführen können.

Ich könnte Ihnen noch seitenlang über das Haus berichten. Ich nehme aber an, daß Sie gelegentlich [ ] treffen werden, der es sich bei seinem Besuch angesehen hat und der Ihnen sicher einen mehr anschaulichen Bericht wird geben können.

Über Mangel an Arbeit können wir natürlich nicht klagen. Ich selbst habe mich in letzter Zeit mehr darauf konzentriert, einige Grundsatzfragen, die mit unserer Arbeit in Zusammenhang stehen, eingehend zu untersuchen und darüber Berichte zu schreiben. Damit soll der nächste Schritt eingeleitet werden, den wir unbedingt machen müssen, nämlich die Klärung der rechtlichen Stellung der Sicherungsgruppe. Wenn dieses Ziel einmal erreicht ist, werden alle meine beruflichen Wünsche erfüllt sein.

Seit Ihrem Weggang ist eine Lücke entstanden, die noch nicht wieder hat geschlossen werden können. Es ist die Zusammenarbeit mit den früher von Ihnen vertretenen Dienststellen dadurch nicht verschlechtert worden, aber ich vermisse doch sehr, das persönliche Gespräch mit Ihnen, aus dem ich jedesmal eine Bereicherung meiner Erfahrungen gewonnen habe.

Mr. Schubert kommt noch des öfteren zu uns. Ich schätze ihn sehr hoch wegen seiner Aufrichtigkeit und Frische seines Wesens und seiner Hilfsbereitschaft. Ihr zweiter Nachfolger, Mr. Schmitz, ist noch so sehr mit seiner Einarbeitung belastet, daß ich ihn nur selten sehe. Dennoch ist das Verhältnis ausgesprochen gut.

Der Personalbestand der Sicherungsgruppe hat sich auch vergrößert. Wir hoffen, im Frühjahr alle unsere Planstellen besetzt zu haben. Es dauert natürlich einige Zeit bis sich die neuen Beamten in ihr Arbeitsgebiet eingeföhlt haben. Im großen und ganzen sind doch aber die Erfolge noch immer recht erfreulich.

In Wiesbaden hat sich auch wenig verändert. Herr Dickopf wühlt noch immer in seiner Arbeit, und es scheint so, als verfüge er über Kräfte, die es ihm erlauben, nie müde zu sein. Seine Frau hat durch die im Sommer vorgenommenen Operationen wesentliche Erleichterungen erhalten. Sie hat gerade ihre neue Wohnung in der Siedlung beim Bundeskriminalamt bezogen.

Bei mir in der Familie sind alle wohlauf. Mit unverwüstlicher Gesundheit, mit Zähigkeit und mit Freude am Leben meistert meine Frau alle Schwierigkeiten des Haushalts. Unser aller Freude ist die jüngste Tochter Elisabeth, die nun schon laufen kann und sehr darauf bedacht ist, ihren eigenen Willen durchzusetzen. Sie wird von ihren Schwestern, mehr aber noch von ihrem Bruder verwöhnt. Das Jahr in Amerika ist für unseren Jungen von unschätzbarem Wert gewesen. Er hat beträchtlich an Reife gewonnen. Sein Selbstvertrauen, das früher manchmal etwas wackelig war, ist stark gefestigt worden. Es hat ihm deshalb auch kaum Schwierigkeiten bereitet, das hier verlorene Schuljahr wieder aufzuholen. Er wird deshalb voraussichtlich in einigen Wochen sein Abitur machen, obwohl wir uns bei seiner Rückkehr eigentlich schon damit abgefunden hatten, daß er die verlorene Zeit werde nachdienen, also ein Jahr länger zur Schule gehen müssen. Er fühlt sich noch immer mit seinen Pflegeeltern in Park Forest



eng verbunden, wie er auch viele Freundschaften, die er während jenes Jahres geknüpft hat, sich trotz der Trennung hat bewahren können. Uns Eltern macht es immer wieder stolz, wenn wir in den Briefen aus Park Forest lesen, daß er dort in guter Erinnerung geblieben ist. Er hat den großen Wunsch, während seines Studiums noch einmal in die Staaten zurückzukehren, um eine amerikanische Universität zu besuchen.

Wie ich Ihnen schon anfangs des Briefes andeutete, fühle ich mich gesundheitlich nicht voll auf der Höhe. Ich bin nun aber wohl auch in dem Alter, in dem ein Mann häufig von allen möglichen Krankheiten befallen wird. Deshalb nehme ich alle diese Dinge nicht so sehr tragisch und sehe sie auch mehr unter dem Gesichtspunkt, daß man diese Zeit eben durchstehen muß.

Herrn Toykas Einfluß ist seit Ihrem Weggang noch mehr gestiegen.  
Ich habe in ihm eine wertvolle Stütze für alle meine Bestrebungen. Es geht ihm, soweit ich das beurteilen kann, in jeder Weise gut. Frau Toyka ist in ihrer Beweglichkeit etwas gehindert, da sie ihrer Niederkunft in einigen Wochen entgegenieht.

Ich glaube, das wäre in kurzen Zügen das Wesentliche, was Sie interessieren könnte.

Ihr lieber Brief hat meiner Frau und mir einen ausgezeichneten Eindruck Ihrer Freude vermittelt, wieder in der Heimat zu sein. Wir haben uns gestern gleich einmal die Karte vorgenommen, um nachzusehen, wo Sie den Sommer verbracht haben. Soweit wir Ihre Jungen kennen, glauben wir es auch, daß sie aufrichtig betrübt sein müssen, weil sie in Washington keine Pferde haben können.

Bei meinen Besuchen in Washington bin ich auch einmal durch Alexandria gekommen. Ich meine, dort auch einmal in einer Wohnung gewesen zu sein, kann mich jetzt aber nicht mehr daran erinnern. Auf jeden Fall habe ich so einen ungefähren Eindruck von der Gegend, in der Sie leben. Daß Sie, mein lieber [ ] mit Ihrer Familie dort glücklich sein mögen, ist mein und meiner Frau aufrichtiger Wunsch. Wir wünschen Ihnen allen für das neue Jahr Glück und Segen.

In aufrichtiger Verbundenheit grüße ich Sie sehr herzlich

Ihr

*Frank Lincoln*

# OFFICIAL DISPATCH

VIA AIR  
(Specify Air or Sea Pouch)

DISPATCH NO. EGGW - 1220

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

TO Chief of Base, Bonn

DATE 17 ~~18~~ 13 19

FROM Chief, EE

INFO: Chief of Station, Germany

SUBJECT { GENERAL Operational/CARE/Liaison  
SPECIFIC Dr. Ernst BRUNNER

It will be appreciated if you can determine whether or not Dr. Ernst BRUNNER plans to accompany President Theodor HEUSS on his official visit to the United States this summer, and, if so, what the billeting arrangements are expected to be. At this time it is not planned to offer any briefing to Dr. BRUNNER should he come, unless he specifically requests it.

15 January 1958

Distribution:

- 2 - Bonn
  - 2 - COS
  - ✓ 1 - RI
  - 1 - EE/G/CE
  - 1 - EE/G/IS (chrono)
- EE/G/CE; EEW;hf

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

EE/G

(Coordinating officer)

(Authenticating officer)

EE/G/CE

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

FORM NO. 51-29  
JUN 1949



VIA: \_\_\_\_\_  
(SPECIFY AIR OR SEA POUCH)

DISPATCH NO. EGNA 14457

[REDACTED]  
CLASSIFICATION

[REDACTED]  
No Carding

TO : Chief, EE

DATE: 6 March 1958

FROM : Chief of Base, Bonn *est*

INFO: COS

SUBJECT: GENERAL— Operational/Liaison

SPECIFIC— Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER

REF: EGNW 1220, 17 January 1958 *written by* [REDACTED]

During a recent dinner given for BRUECKNER by [REDACTED] BRUECKNER revealed that he expects to go to the U.S. in late May or early June. He expects to accompany President HEUSS on his tour of the U.S., including the West Coast. BRUECKNER said he intends to visit his friends in the U.S. including [REDACTED] (to whom he has conveyed this intention in writing) and [REDACTED]. We will keep you advised of his plans as they become more definite.

Distribution:  
3 - EE  
2 - COS

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

FORM NO. 51-28A  
MAR. 1949

SECRET  
CLASSIFICATION

COPY

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION			
CARAVEL: Contact Reports Nov '57 - Mar '58		2. RI FILE NO.			
		3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.	4. DATE		
		EGFA-20703 (attach B)		8 Apr 58	
		7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM	8. DATE OF INFO.	9. EVALUATION	
5. ANALYST	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN		11. DATE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION					
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE			13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.		
PERTINENT INFORMATION					
14.					
<p>5. <u>Operational Matters.</u></p> <p>a. In the restaurant on 29 November 1957 CARAVEL remarked that he had been talking with CARL STEAKER during the previous week and had learned that minister of Defense STRAUSS was maneuvering within the government to get control of some offices now under the Ministry of Interior, particularly the <u>Bundesgrenzschutz</u>. CARAVEL gave it as his opinion that STRAUSS would eventually succeed, but he may be a little biased in this judgment by his contempt for the abilities of the senior officials of the Ministry of Interior. Since this vitally affects the relative importance and effectiveness of CAVATA and CAJABBER, <input type="checkbox"/> will periodically ask for the latest gossip.</p>					
15.					
FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.				➔	<input type="checkbox"/>

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3828  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-48)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

COPY

This material is furnished for BACKGROUND purposes and should not be disseminated below Division Chief or equivalent level. Prior CLEARANCE through LD/CD is required for use in any report, publication or briefing.

DATE: April 18, 1958

SUBJECT: Forthcoming State Visit of President Heuss.

PARTICIPANTS: Mr. Richard Balken - German Embassy.  
Mr. Elwood Williams III - GER/GPA.

DEPT OF STATE RECEIVED  
MAY 1 PM 2 3  
MESSAGE CENTER

COPIES TO: S/B (3)  
G  
EUR  
GER (3)  
U/PR (3)

P (2)  
A (2)  
INR (3) ✓  
American Embassy BONN (3)

24

LIMITED USE

Any use of or reference to this document in any manner whatsoever outside CIA must have prior clearance through LD/CR.

Mr. Balken came to the Department at my request to discuss several items connected with the forthcoming visit of President Heuss.

Regarding the composition of the Heuss Party, Mr. Balken said he was still without an absolute definitive list but believed that the official party would consist of:

- |                                          |                                           |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| President Heuss                          | Dr. Hans Bott (Heuss' Executive Asst.)    |
| Dr. Ernst-Ludwig Heuss (President's son) | Foreign Minister von Brentano             |
| Baron von Braun (Chief of Protocol)      | Dr. Limbourg (Brentano's Executive Asst.) |
| Dr. Werner Ahrens, (Press Secretary)     | A valet (probably Mantiwits)              |
| Dr. Axel Herbet (American desk officer)  | An interpreter (probably Weber)           |

Mr. Balken said he would continue to ask for a final confirmed list and would let us know as soon as he had one. He said if others came over to help Brentano with any talks that might be undertaken during the visit they would be quartered elsewhere and not made part of the official party living at the President's Guest House or traveling around the United States with President Heuss.

On the subject of gifts Mr. Balken said he believed that the party would be bringing the same ones that had been acquired for use last year (including a garden tent for Mrs. Eisenhower, some toys for the Eisenhower grandchildren, and a silver goblet for the Secretary ~~mentioned~~ mentioned last year) except that the idea of giving President Eisenhower a painting appeared to have been changed since the Embassy had been told to expect the early arrival of an antique metal fireback - kaminplatte - with a bas-relief design to be used for the principal present. Mr. Balken thought perhaps the idea behind this was its obvious suitability for use somewhere at the Gettysburg farm.

We also

COPY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

FOR COORDINATION WITH

State

DECLASSIFIED  
Nazi War Crimes Disclosure Act  
PL105-246

By *BAK* Date *7/1/02*

*7620.11/4-100*

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

-2-

We also discussed the still sketchily defined New York phase of the trip at some length. At the conclusion of this discussion Mr. Balken said that he would recommend to Bonn the following as the schedule for the New York days and inform us as soon as he had Heuss' approval.

Thursday - June 19

6:30 P.M. Arrive at LaGuardia Airport, New York and proceed to the Waldorf-Astoria.  
8:00 P.M. Small dinner to be given by German U.N. Observer Broich-Oppert.

Friday - June 20

9:30 A.M. Visit to Empire State Building.  
10:30 A.M. Visit to U.N. Headquarters.  
12 Noon Arrive at Battery for parade to City Hall.  
1:00 P.M. Official lunch given by Mayor Wagner at the Waldorf-Astoria.  
4:00 P.M. Award of Honorary Degree at the New School for Social Research.  
7:15 P.M. Dinner given by the Council on Foreign Relations.

Saturday - June 21

10:00 A.M. Visit to the Museum of Modern Art.  
11:00 A.M. Visit to Goethe House.  
12:30 P.M. A small lunch to be given by Consul General Adolph Reifferscheidt.  
4:30 P.M. Brief call on former President Herbert Hoover at the Waldorf.  
5:00 P.M. A reception given by combined German-American groups at or near the Waldorf.  
7:30 P.M. Dinner given by Mr. Dag Hammarskjold, the Secretary General of the U.N.

Sunday - June 22

11:00 A.M. Possible attendance at church services followed by a visit to Metropolitan Museum (if special arrangements to open American wing can be made).

1:00 P.M.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

COPY

-3-

Sunday \* June 22 (continued)

- 1:00 P.M. Private lunch at the Waldorf by President Heuss for personal friends.
- 4:30 P.M. Brief call on President Heuss by President Garcia of the Philippines (who will have arrived at the Waldorf in the course of his official visit).
- 5:30 P.M. Possible reception for President Heuss by Jewish groups in New York.
- 7:30 P.M. Private dinner given by Frau Stolper for President Heuss and personal friends.

Monday - June 23

- 10:30 A.M. Departure aboard the S. S. Berlin.

RM/R
Anal 39
Rev.
Cat.

EUR:GER:GPA:Williams III:wav  
4/25/58

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

COPY



DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF PROTOCOL

May 6, 1958

Revision No. 6

TENTATIVE PROGRAM FOR THE VISIT TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA OF  
HIS EXCELLENCY THEODOR HEUSS, PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY  
June 4 to June 23, 1958

Members of the Party:

His Excellency Theodor Heuss  
President of the Federal Republic of Germany

His Excellency Heinrich von Brentano  
Minister of Foreign Affairs

His Excellency Wilhelm Grewe  
German Ambassador to the United States

His Excellency Felix von Eckardt  
State Secretary, Ex-Ambassador, Chief of the Government Press and Information  
Office

The Honorable Hans Bott  
Principal Assistant to President Heuss

The Honorable Sigismund Baron von Braun  
Chief of Protocol

Major General Martin Harlinghausen  
(Commanding General of Air Force Group North) Military Aide to President Heuss

Mr. Peter Limbourg  
Executive Assistant to the Minister of Foreign Affairs

Dr. Ernst Ludwig Heuss  
Son of President Heuss

Dr. Alfred Wuers  
Personal Physician to President Heuss

Mr. Erich Raederscheidt  
Press Secretary to President Heuss

Dr. Werner Ahrens  
American Desk Officer, Federal Press Office

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 4

10:00 a.m.

Depart Uplands Airport, Ottawa, Canada aboard the Columbine III.

12:00 noon

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 2 -

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 4 (Continued)

12:00 noon  
(EDT) His Excellency Theodor Heuss, President of the Federal Republic of Germany, will arrive at the Military Air Transport Service Terminal, Washington National Airport, where he will be met by the President of the United States, the Secretary of State, the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the Dean of the Diplomatic Corps, the German Ambassador, The President of the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia, and other officials. Full military honors will be rendered.

12:20 p.m. Departure of motorcade from the MATS Terminal, Washington National Airport.

12:30 p.m. Arrive at Constitution Avenue at 23rd Street to begin procession along parade route to the President's Guest House.

1:00 p.m. President Heuss will arrive at the President's Guest House. The President will then take leave of President Heuss.

1:15 p.m. President Heuss will have a private luncheon at the President's Guest House.

p.m. Rest period.

3:30 p.m. Departure from the President's Guest House.

4:00 p.m. The President and party will arrive at Mount Vernon where President Heuss will place a wreath at the Tomb of Washington.

5:00 p.m. Departure from Mount Vernon.

5:30 p.m. President Heuss will arrive at the German Embassy, 1900 Foxhall Road, Northwest, to greet members of the Embassy staff.

6:00 p.m. Departure from the German Embassy.

6:10 p.m. President Heuss will arrive at the President's Guest House.

p.m. Rest period.

7:55 p.m. Departure from the President's Guest House.

8:00 p.m. The President of the United States and Mrs. Eisenhower will give a State dinner in honor of President Heuss at the White House.  
Dress: Black Tie.

THURSDAY, JUNE 5

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 2 -

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 3 -

THURSDAY, JUNE 5

9:50 a.m. Departure from the President's Guest House.

10:00 a.m. President Heuss and party will visit the National Archives.

10:55 a.m. Departure from the National Archives.

11:00 a.m. President Heuss and party will visit the Library of Congress.

12:30 p.m. President Heuss will address a joint meeting of the members of the Senate and House of Representatives. (?)

1:15 p.m. Departure from the Capitol.

1:25 p.m. President Heuss will arrive at the President's Guest House.

1:30 p.m. The President will have a private luncheon at the President's Guest House.

p.m. Rest period.

4:50 p.m. Departure from the President's Guest House.

5:00 p.m. President Heuss will receive the Chiefs of Diplomatic Missions in Washington at the Mayflower Hotel, Chinese Room.

5:30 p.m. His Excellency Wilhelm Grewe, German Ambassador, will give a reception in honor of President Heuss at the Mayflower Hotel, Chinese Room and Main Ballroom.

6:30 p.m. Departure from the Mayflower Hotel.

6:40 p.m. President Heuss arrives at the President's Guest House.

7:50 p.m. Departure from the President's Guest House.

8:00 p.m. The Secretary of State and Mrs. Dulles will give a State Dinner in honor of President Heuss at the Pan American Union.  
Dress: Black Tie.

FRIDAY, JUNE 6

10:20 a.m. President Heuss leaves the President's Guest House.

10:30 a.m. The party will arrive at Arlington National Cemetery, where President Heuss will place a wreath at the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier.

10:50 a.m.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 3 -

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 4 -

FRIDAY, JUNE 6 (Continued)

10:50 a.m. Departure from Arlington National Cemetery.

11:00 a.m. President Heuss and party will tour the National Gallery of Art.

(12:30 p.m. His Excellency Heinrich von Brentano, Foreign Minister of the Federal Republic of Germany, will address a luncheon meeting of the Overseas Writers Club at \_\_\_\_\_?)

1:00 p.m. Mr. John Walker, Director of the National Gallery of Art and Mrs. Walker (?) will entertain at luncheon in honor of President Heuss at the National Gallery of Art.

3:50 p.m. Departure from the National Gallery of Art.

4:00 p.m. Arrival at the President's Guest House.

p.m. Rest period.

5:00 p.m. President Heuss will receive members of the German press at the President's Guest House (Blair-Lee, 1653 Pennsylvania Avenue, Northwest).

7:35 p.m. Leave the President's Guest House.

8:00 p.m. President Heuss will give a dinner in honor of the President of the United States and Mrs. Eisenhower at the German Embassy, 1900 Foxhall Road, Northwest.  
Dress: Black Tie.

SATURDAY, JUNE 7

9:15 a.m. Departure from the President's Guest House.

9:30 a.m. The President and party will arrive at the Military Air Transport Service Terminal, Washington National Airport. (Farewell remarks by the Vice President). Full military honors will be rendered.

9:45 a.m. (EDT) President Heuss and party will depart from the MATS Terminal aboard a United States Air Force plane. (45 minutes elapsed time).

10:30 a.m. (EDT) Arrival at Philadelphia International Airport. The President will be met by the Honorable Richardson Dilworth, Mayor of Philadelphia. The party will proceed to Independence Hall.

a.m.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 4 -

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 5 -

SATURDAY, JUNE 7 (Continued)

a.m. President Heuss will visit Independence Hall, the Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation and an assembly of German-American organizations at the International Center, at which the Carl Schurz plaque will be presented. (?)

12:30 p.m. The President and party will arrive at the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel.

1:00 p.m. The Honorable George M. Leader, Governor of Pennsylvania, and the Honorable Richardson Dilworth, Mayor of Philadelphia, will give a luncheon in honor of President Heuss at the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel.

p.m. Rest period.

4:00 p.m. Departure from the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel.

4:30 p.m. The President and party will depart from Philadelphia International Airport. (one hour and 30 minutes elapsed flying time).  
(EDT)

6:00 p.m. Arrival at Lebanon Airport, Hanover, New Hampshire.  
(EDT)

6:10 p.m. Departure from Lebanon Airport for Hanover Inn.

6:30 p.m. Arrival at Hanover Inn. (Several members of the party will stay elsewhere).

7:30 p.m. President Heuss will have a private dinner at the Hanover Inn.

8:30 p.m. President and Mrs. Dickey will hold an informal reception for the candidates for honorary degrees. (Attendance by President Heuss is optional, but desirable).  
Dress:

SUNDAY, JUNE 8

9:00 a.m. President Heuss will tour the campus and visit the Baker Library.

10:00 a.m. — Period reserved for robing and photography at Parkhurst Hall.

10:45 a.m. Academic procession.

11:00 a.m. — Commencement Exercises on the lawn of Baker Hall (or in the Alumni Gymnasium).  
12:15 p.m. Speakers: President Dickey, Father Hesburgh (to give major commencement address), President Heuss (in German with translation of President Heuss' remarks into English).

1:00 p.m.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 5 -

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 6 -

SUNDAY, JUNE 8

1:00 p.m. President Dickey will give a luncheon at the President's Guest House.

2:30 p.m. — Rest period.  
3:30 p.m.

4:30 p.m. Departure from Lebanon Airport.

4:45 p.m. Arrival at Lebanon Airport.

5:00 p.m. President Heuss and party will depart from Lebanon Airport.  
(EDT) (2 hours and 45 minutes elapsed flying time).

7:15 p.m. President Heuss and party will arrive at Wayne Major Airport,  
(EST) Detroit, Michigan and proceed to the Hotel Sheraton-Cadillac.

8:00 p.m. Arrival at the Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel. The President will have a private dinner.

p.m. German Community Reception at Harmony Club. (?)

MONDAY, JUNE 9

9:00 a.m. Leave Hotel Sheraton-Cadillac.

9:05 a.m. President Heuss will be received by the Honorable Louis Miriani, Mayor of the City of Detroit, at City Hall in the New Civic Center.

9:45 a.m. President Heuss and party will visit the Chrysler-Plymouth Engine Plant, Mound Road and Outer Drive, to inspect automated production.

10:15 a.m. Departure from the Chrysler-Plymouth Plant.

10:30 a.m. President Heuss and party will visit the General Motors Technical Center.

11:30 a.m. Departure from the General Motors Technical Center for Ann Arbor, Michigan.

12:30 p.m. Informal Reception in the north lounge of the Michigan Union.

12:30 p.m. President Heuss will arrive at the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

1:00 p.m. Dr. Harlan H. Hatcher, President of the University of Michigan, will give a luncheon in honor of President Heuss at the Michigan Union, Anderson Room.

2:15 p.m.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 6 -

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 7 -

MONDAY, JUNE 9 (Continued)

- 2:15 p.m. An honorary degree will be conferred upon President Heuss by the University of Michigan in the William L. Clements Library.
- 3:00 p.m. President Heuss will visit and rest at the honor of Professor Wolfgang Stolper, 1051 Lincoln Avenue.
- 4:00 p.m. President Heuss will leave Ann Arbor.
- 4:45 p.m. The President will visit Greenfield Village and the Edison Institute.
- 5:45 p.m. The party will leave Greenfield Village.
- 6:10 p.m. Arrival at the Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel.
- 7:30 p.m. The Honorable Louis Miriani, Mayor of Detroit, will give a dinner in honor of President Heuss at the Detroit Athletic Club.  
Dress: Black Tie.

TUESDAY, JUNE 10

- 9:00 a.m. President Heuss will leave the Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel.
- 9:30 a.m. Arrival at Wayne Major Airport.
- 9:45 a.m. (EST) The President and party will depart Wayne Major Airport. (one hour and 15 minutes elapsed flying time).
- 10:00 a.m. (CDT) The President and party will arrive at the Air National Guard Hanger, Midway Airport, Chicago, Illinois where the President will be met by the Mayor and other officials.
- 10:15 a.m. The party will leave Midway Airport and proceed via Garfield Boulevard, Midway - University of Chicago and Frank Lloyd Wright House, Jackson Park - Museum of Science and Industry, and Lake Shore Drive.
- 11:30 a.m. The President will receive honors from the City of Chicago at City Hall.
- 11:50 a.m. President Heuss will arrive at the Drake Hotel.
- 12:20 p.m. President Heuss will leave the Drake Hotel.
- 12:30 p.m. The Honorable Richard J. Daley, Mayor of the City of Chicago, will give a luncheon in honor of President Heuss at the Blackstone Hotel.

2:15 p.m.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 7 -

TUESDAY, JUNE 10 (Continued)

- 2:15 p.m. President Heuss will arrive at the Drake Hotel.
- 2:15 p.m. — Rest period.
- 3:45 p.m.
- 4:00 p.m. President Heuss will visit the Art Institute.
- ( 4:45 p.m. President Heuss and party will visit the Chicago Museum of Natural History. ?)
- (?) 6:00 p.m. The Council on Foreign Relations and the German clubs of Chicago will give a reception in honor of President Heuss at \_\_\_\_\_.
- (?) 8:00 p.m. The University of Chicago will give a dinner in honor of President Heuss at \_\_\_\_\_.  
Dress: \_\_\_\_\_.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 11

- 9:30 a.m. President Heuss will leave the Drake Hotel.
- 10:10 a.m. Arrival at Midway Airport.
- 10:30 a.m. Departure from Midway Airport.  
(CDT) (8 hours and 30 minutes elapsed flying time. Luncheon aboard aircraft).
- 5:15 p.m. President Heuss will arrive at International Airport, San  
(PDT) Francisco, California. Military honors will be rendered.
- 6:00 p.m. Arrival at the Hotel Mark Hopkins.
- 8:00 p.m. President Heuss will have a private dinner.

THURSDAY, JUNE 12

- (?) 9:30 a.m. The Mayor of San Francisco will receive the President and party at City Hall.
- a.m. President Heuss and party will visit Muir Woods.
- 1:00 p.m. President Heuss will have a private luncheon at the home of Mr. Gunther Kempff, German Consul General at San Francisco (49 Marcela Avenue).
- p.m. The President will visit points of interest in San Francisco.
- 8:00 p.m. The World Affairs Council of Northern California and civic authorities of San Francisco will entertain at dinner in honor of President Heuss at \_\_\_\_\_.  
Dress: \_\_\_\_\_.

FRIDAY, JUNE 13



OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 9 -

FRIDAY, JUNE 13

a.m. Rest Period.

11:15 a.m. President Heuss will leave the Hotel Mark Hopkins for the University of California at Berkeley.

12:00 noon Luncheon at the University of California.

2:00 p.m. Academic Procession.

2:30 p.m. Convocation Ceremony.

4:30 p.m. Reception at the President's House (optional for President Heuss).

8:00 p.m. Dinner by President Heuss followed by a reception at \_\_\_\_\_.  
Dress:

SATURDAY, JUNE 14

8:30 a.m. (PDT) The President and party will depart from the Mark Hopkins Hotel and proceed by automobile (via California No. 1) to Pebble Beach.

12:30 p.m. Arrival at the ~~Del Monte Lodge, Pebble Beach~~ <sup>Highland Inn, Carmel</sup> for luncheon. (Hired automobiles return to San Francisco to be at airport in the evening; automobiles from the Monterey Base to be used during remainder of the day).

1:30 p.m. Rest Period.

2:30 p.m. The President and party will proceed by automobile to the Carmel Mission.

3:00 p.m. The President and party will make the "Seventeen Mile Drive".

4:45 p.m. The President will have tea with Mr. Bruno Adriani at his home in Carmel.

5:45 p.m. The President and party will visit the City of Monterey.

7:30 p.m. The President and party will have dinner at the ~~Highland Inn~~ <sup>Del Monte Lodge</sup> at Carmel. Pebble Beach

9:30 p.m. The President and party will depart from the Monterey Airport via U.S.A.F. aircraft.  
(Elapsed flying time: 20-30 minutes).

10:00 p.m.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 9 -

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)  
- 10 -

SATURDAY, JUNE 14 (Continued)

10:00 p.m. Arrival at the International Airport, San Francisco.  
10:30 p.m. Arrival at the Mark Hopkins Hotel.

SUNDAY, JUNE 15

9:00 a.m. Departure from the Mark Hopkins Hotel.  
9:30 a.m. (PDT) The President and party will depart from the International Airport, San Francisco. (3 hours elapsed flying time).  
12:30 p.m. (MST) Arrival at Prescott Airport, Prescott, Arizona.  
1:00 p.m. Luncheon in Prescott.  
2:30 p.m. The President and party will proceed by Greyhound bus via U.S. Routes 89 and 66 and Arizona Route 64 to the Grand Canyon National Park.  
5:30 p.m. Arrival at the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon National Park.  
p.m. The President and party will have a private dinner.

MONDAY, JUNE 16

a.m. Visit to vantage points along the Grand Canyon.  
12:30 p.m. Luncheon at the El Tovar Hotel.  
p.m. Rest Period.  
p.m. Further sightseeing.  
( p.m. Indian Dance.)  
p.m. The President and party will dine privately at the El Tovar Hotel.

TUESDAY, JUNE 17

8:30 a.m. The President and party will leave the El Tovar Hotel by Greyhound bus for Winslow Airport, Winslow, Arizona, via Arizona Route 64 and U.S. Routes 89 and 66.

12:00 noon

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)  
- 10 -

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 11 -

TUESDAY, JUNE 17 (Continued)

12:00 noon (MST) Departure from Winslow Airport. (7 hours and 15 minutes elapsed flying time. Luncheon aboard aircraft).

9:15 p.m. (EST) Arrival at Patrick Henry Airport, Williamsburg, Virginia and proceed to the Williamsburg Inn.

10:00 p.m. President Heuss and party will arrive at the Williamsburg Inn (and have a late supper).

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 18

10:00 a.m. The President will have a carriage tour of the restored colonial city, visiting the Wythe House, the Royal Governors Palace, Bruton Parish Church, and the Capitol.

1:00 p.m. President Heuss and party will have luncheon in the King's Arms Tavern.

2:30 p.m. —  
3:30 p.m. Rest period.

3:30 p.m. —  
5:30 p.m. The President and party will visit the Wren Building and then Jamestown Island and Festival Park.

6:00 p.m. The President and party will return to the Williamsburg Inn.

7:30 p.m. Officials of Colonial Williamsburg, Incorporated will give a reception in the East Lounge of the Williamsburg Inn and a dinner in the North Dining Room in honor of President Heuss. Dress: Black Tie.

THURSDAY, JUNE 19

9:15 a.m. President Heuss and party will leave the Williamsburg Inn.

10:00 a.m. (EST) Departure from Patrick Henry Airport. (30 minutes elapsed flying time).

10:30 a.m. (EST) Arrival at Albemarle Airport, Charlottesville, Virginia.

11:15 a.m. Arrival at Monticello and tour of the estate.

12:10 p.m. Departure from Monticello.

1:00 p.m.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
(Until Released to the Press)

- 11 -

THURSDAY, JUNE 19 (Continued)

1:00 p.m. Arrival at the University of Virginia. Dr. Colgate Darden, President of the University of Virginia, will give a luncheon in honor of the President.

2:00 p.m. — Rest period.  
3:00 p.m.

(?) 3:00 p.m. Tour of the University.

3:30 p.m. Departure from the University.

4:00 p.m. Departure from Albemarle Airport.  
(EST) (1 hour and 30 minutes elapsed flying time).

6:30 p.m. The President and party will arrive at Marine Air Terminal LaGuardia Airport, and proceed to the Waldorf-Astoria).

8:30 p.m. The Council on Foreign Relations will give a dinner in honor of President Heuss at the Harold Pratt House, 58 East 68th Street. Dress: Black Tie. (After dinner the President is expected to speak for approximately 30 minutes with simultaneous translation, followed by a brief question period. The meeting will be "off the record" and will be a seated affair for 80 - 100 persons).

FRIDAY, JUNE 20

8:30 a.m. President Heuss will give a breakfast at the Waldorf-Astoria.

10:30 a.m. President Heuss and party will visit Rockefeller Center (or the Empire State Building).

11:30 a.m. President Heuss will leave for the Battery.

12:00 noon The parade will proceed from the Battery to City Hall.

12:30 p.m. The Mayor of New York will welcome President Heuss at City Hall.

12:45 p.m. The party will proceed to the Waldorf-Astoria.

1:00 p.m. The Honorable Robert F. Wagner, Mayor of the City of New York, will give a luncheon in honor of President Heuss at the Waldorf-Astoria, Sert Room.

2:45 p.m. — Rest period.  
3:45 p.m.

4:00 p.m.

FRIDAY, JUNE 20 (Continued)

4:00 p.m. President Heuss will visit the New School of Social Research where he will receive an honorary degree.  
6:00 p.m. President Heuss will visit the United Nations Headquarters building.  
7:30 p.m. Mr. Dag Hammarskjold, Secretary General of the United Nations, will give a dinner at his residence in honor of President Heuss.

SATURDAY, JUNE 21

a.m. The President will visit the German Consulate General and the German delegation to the United Nations.  
a.m. The President will either sightsee in New York City or visit a friend in Newark, New Jersey.  
1:00 p.m. The Ford Foundation will give a small luncheon in honor of President Heuss.  
p.m. Rest period.  
4:00 p.m. The President will visit the Goethe House and the Metropolitan Museum (?).  
5:15 p.m. Reception at \_\_\_\_\_ (?) (hosted by President Heuss or by the German Consul General and the UN Observer)  
8:00 p.m. President Heuss will give a dinner at the Waldorf-Astoria.

SUNDAY, JUNE 22

a.m. Call by President Garcia of the Philippines on President Heuss at the Waldorf-Astoria.  
p.m. Call by President Heuss on President Garcia at the Waldorf-Astoria.

MONDAY, JUNE 23

9:00 a.m. Departure from the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel.  
10:30 a.m. The President will depart New York on board the S.S. BERLIN.

*Physical Sec D  
Kanna*

077 ER/WS/

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE 16 MAY 58

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING	
1	Bill
2	Bill
3	Chas
4	PP
5	CAK
6	CPH

BP/JA

TO : DIRECTOR

1) CE

MAY 17 0710Z 58

FROM : BONN

ACTION: EE 6

ROUTINE

INFO : DCI, D/DCI, COP, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/OPS, S/C 2, PPC 3

IN 29840

TO DIR INFO FRAN CITE BONN 7004

CART CASTIRUP

RE EGNA 14457 - [ ] (CE)

1. BRUECKNER LEAVING NEXT WEEK FOR CANADA AND U.S. CONNECTION FORTHCOMING VISIT PRESIDENT HEUSS. WILL BE WASHINGTON EARLY JUNE, HAS 9 JUNE FREE FOR VISIT KUBARK. PLEASE CABLE CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS SOONEST, INCLUDING PHONE NUMBER.
2. FYI BRUECKNER HAS INVITATION VISIT AIR FORCE OSI CHIEF.

END OF MESSAGE

~~See~~ [ ] will talk to state this afternoon. 19/5/58

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
 CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
 SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
 DATE 2006

663/HM/08/03  
 ORIG :   
 UNIT : EE/G/L  
 EXT : 528  
 DATE : 20 May 1958 **663**

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE  
 S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING			
1	EEG	4	PP
2	EEG	5	CEE
3	EEG	6	Cops
MAY 20 21 14:58 REC'D CABLE SECT.			
DEFERRED	<input type="checkbox"/>	PRIORITY	INITIALS
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ROUTINE	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
OUT 79406			

TO : BONN, FRANKFURT  
 FROM : DIRECTOR  
 CONF : EE 6  
 INFO : COP, PPC 3, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/OPS, S/C 2

TO BONN INFO FRAN CITE DIR 22975

**IMMEDIATE ACTION**

**CART/CASTIRBUP**

REF: BONN-7004 (IN 29840) \*

1. PLS CABLE EXACT DATE ARRIVAL WASH AND ITINERARY BRUECKNER. ACCORDING ODACID HEUSS ARRIVES WASH FR CANADA NOON 4 JUNE. DEPARTS WASH 7 JUNE FOR GRAND TOUR ENDING NYC 23 JUNE WITHOUT RETURN WASH. ODACID UNAWARE DATE ARRIVAL BRUECKNER WHO NOT TRAVELLING WITH OFFICIAL PARTY BUT ASSUME HE TO PRECEDE HEUSS. BRUECKNER STATEMENT HE AVAILABLE CONVERSATIONS KUBARK 9 JUNE SOMEWHAT CONFUSING SINCE HEUSS IN DETROIT THAT TIME.

2. NO KUBARK BRIEFING BRUECKNER CONTEMPLATED BUT  WILL BE HAPPY RENEW ACQUAINTANCE AND DISCUSS ANY PROBLEMS B MAY RAISE. WILL ARRANGE CONTACT THRU  IF SUBJ PLANS STAY  HOME, OR B MAY PHONE  RESIDENCE SOUTH 54170. ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

\*CS COMMENT: ADVISED THAT BRUECKNER LEAVING FOR CANADA AND U.S.

EE/COPS  
 RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS  
 S-E-C-R-E-T

C/EE/G  
 AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

DATA: 466 MJ/LSB/  
21 MAY 58

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING	
1	EE
2	EE
3	EE
4	EE
5	EE
6	EE

TO : DIRECTOR  
 FROM : BONN  
 ACTION: EE 6  
 INFO : COP, PPC 3, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/OPS, S/C 2  
*1) Liaison R.M.G.*  
*2) Brueckner*  
*1958 trip*

MAY 21 22 28Z 58

ROUTINE

IN 31809

TO DIR INFO FRAN CITE BONN 7017

CART CASTIRUP

RE DIR 22975 (OUT 79406)\* - *no filing indicated*

- BRUECKNER LEAVING 21 MAY VISITING OTTAWA MONTREAL TORONTO BUFFALO DETROIT CHICAGO WASHINGTON THAT ORDER. WILL ARRIVE WASHINGTON 1 JUNE STAY SEVERAL DAYS THEN GO NEW YORK. ALL THIS CONNECTION HEUSS TRIP WHOM HE WILL PRECEDE NOT ACCOMPANY. EXERCISE COMPLETED WITH NEW YORK VISIT.
- WILL RETURN WASHINGTON 6 JUNE. PLANS SPEND WEEKEND WITH [ ] 9 JUNE RESERVED FOR KUBARK. 10 JUNE ODENVY. 11 JUNE PENTAGON WHERE PLANS SEE GENERAL ERSKIN AND CHIEF OSI. WILL DEPART 12 JUNE FOR GERMANY.
- HAVE IMPRESSION RETURN TRIP WASH IS FOR REST AND RELAXATION PRIOR RETURN GERMANY AS MUCH AS FOR LIAISON CONTACTS. DECISION RESERVE ONE DAY FOR KUBARK WAS BRUECKNER'S OWN. WHILE DO NOT CONSIDER FORMAL BRIEFINGS NECESSARY SUGGEST SOME FORM VIP TYPE ENTERTAINMENT DESIRABLE.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: \* REQUESTED DATE OF ARRIVAL AND ITINERARY BRUECKNER.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
 CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
 SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
 DATE 2008



SECRET

EN 2w  
3 June 1958

Memorandum for the Record

Subject: Talk with Dr. Ernst BRUCKNER, director of Sicherungsgruppe of BKA

On the evening of 27 May 1958 at the home of [ ] I talked to Dr. B, who is here in advance of the trip of President HEUSS, checking up on the security arrangements for the trip. The following information was obtained:

1. Security Group

- a. The present strength is 180; no vacancies in the T/O; the morale is much better now that all are in the new building. Also the SG appears to be more attracting more attention since moving to its new quarters.
- b. Hans HOSSPACH has left the SG for the END "as an intel officer". (Comment: assume this means that he will be somewhere in CE work rather than in physical or personnel security. Additional info can be obtained from CARZVEL on H's background if necessary.)
- c. The next step for Dr. B. is the achievement of status independent of the BKA, but still under the EMI for purposes of training, personnel, budget, transportation, etc. He is well aware of the unique status he enjoys being administered by the EMI but under the operational orders of the OEA, which in effect gives him ~~him~~ considerable freedom of action. He wishes only to be out from under the ~~criminal~~ criminal police ~~jurisdiction~~ label of the BKA and be established as an independent Federal Executive agency. (Comment: ~~Recognized fact~~  
In this connection he mentioned that political police had functioned efficiently in the past in connection with intelligence and security agencies and he felt they could again. There is little question but that a good part of Dr. B.'s desire is a matter of prestige to him.)
- d. He says the relations with the Land police agencies are improving steadily. As a contributing factor, he mentioned a conference he arranged in the fall of 1957 in Goslar. He first convinced Gehlen to speak, then told Schuebbers

Johannes  
b. 1 Jan 1944 Berlin

SECRET

SECRET

G was coming, so Schrubbers came too. Confronted with these two leading lights, the Oberbundesanwalt sent Bundesanwalt WAGNER, his expert on Landesverrat. All LfV chiefs attended except Riedmaier of Bavaria who sent his deputy, Max NOETH. President DULLIEN of the EKA opened the meeting, MOSHEIM of the EMI spoke and DULLIEN then turned the chair over to Dr. B. who presided through the rest of the conference (3 days?). As an example of the attitude of the BMI hierarchy's attitude both toward him personally ~~and~~ he said Dullien had told him afterwards that BARGATZKY of the BMI had commented to him (D) ~~that~~ that he was wrong in allowing Dr. B to chair the meeting, ~~times~~ in view of B's known ambition for power. He stated that for this reason he must keep from sticking his neck out too far.

e. SG has begun making a collection of handwriting samples in connection with all espionage cases. ~~That~~ Material collected from DID's, found in raided apartments and taken from confessed agents is classified for future use. The purpose of this exercise is ~~to~~ to supplement <sup>the</sup> fingerprint files, since fingerprints are usually not obtainable until a criminal (agent) is captured. Proper classification and use of these <sup>handwriting</sup> files may ~~possibly~~ serve as a useful tool in gaining a psychological advantage in interrogation of captured hostile agents. At present three men are being trained in the techniques of handwriting classification (6 mos.)

[ ] OF TSS  
WILL CHECK  
WHETHER  
B CAN SEE  
WATE HOUSE HW  
CLASSIFICATION  
SET-UP

f. In answer to a question B said the SG is working on ~~the~~ a statistical compilation of the incidence of criminality in espionage cases. The statistics are bound to be incomplete, since they are based at the moment solely on the cases the SG had handled (some 200 in 57). To get a more accurate reading, it is necessary to get a better reporting system imposed on the Laender. At the moment, the BfV is the authorized ~~collector~~ recipient of this kind of info from Laender, but B says Schrubbers is perfectly willing that in this field the SG do the work. As of 1 Jan 1959, B hopes

SECRET

SECRET

to have the new Fedrep-wide reporting system worked out. (Comment: We should get more details on this.) We will get a copy of the present report when it is finished.

2. Liaison with U.S.

- a. Still has good social contact with U.S. agencies, including us. Likes Schmitz and sees Schubert fairly frequently. Has noted contact with U.S. agencies has largely dropped to cases where there is a specific U.S. interest involved. (Comment: I pointed out to him we no longer had the need for the vacuum cleaner approach to this problem, since the deflection of GLASSL and the introduction of order into our MfS files; and that we therefore were interested primarily in new facets of MfS work or the confirmation of items hitherto only suspected or incompletely reported. I said we would, however, try to give him a better idea of precisely the kind of info we needed, as well as a better appreciation of wherein we could now be more helpful to him. I told him we were experimenting with the application of machine methods to MfS information and had high hopes for it. He was interested, but did not push hard on the subject, apparently having been cooled down on this subject by the examination made by the BKA of this problem. Furthermore, he said his files were not yet voluminous enough so he had to worry about it. He feels as a result of the GLASSL material he is pretty well up on MfS developments, but concedes he has not had the chance to digest it and put it together with other information.)
- b. He made no complaint about the infrequency of CIA liaison, but clearly misses the opportunity to ~~exchange~~ exchange views and thus, as he fancies, keep himself up to date. He reiterated his readiness to provide us such information as we might need and recognized that the basis for exchange of information was most logically occasional exchange of views to keep each aware of the other's requirements.

SECRET

SECRET

c. The new OSI liaison officer (Name not caught) is the first OSI-nik he has known. He appears quite impressed with him, particularly as he arranged a meeting with Col. TURNER of OSI Hq and introduced <sup>David</sup> B to Col./Lynch, chief of OSI USAF. Turner allegedly wrote B a letter inviting him to visit him on his arrival in Washington. (Comment: He did not mention CIC except to say he had visited Stuttgart and met Col. Clay and was impressed by the size of their file room and the fact that they were drowning in their own paper.)

3. Relations with other German Agencies.

a. He cited his excellent relations with Gehlen and said his fondest wish was to establish a personnel pool with the BND, not only for greater appreciation of mutual problems and procedures, bringing the work of the intelligence and executive services much closer together, but also to provide Gehlen with an outlet for compromised personnel. Under present civil service regulations Gehlen has to keep on pension officers who are no longer usable in clandestine work. B commented the SG could well use such officers in executive work and would thus be able to provide a safety valve for Gehlen as well as giving each agency a potential manpower reservoir for the other. He admitted this was a long range plan and he had not worked out the details of how to dispense with present criminal police/requirements, although it was clear he was here again thinking about some version of the old political police where criminal police training would not necessarily be a prerequisite.

b. He is on good terms with Schroeblers, but there are still frictions and jealousies on the working levels. He cited the recent case of an arrested HVA resident on which the BfV had turned to the Koeln police rather than the SG. (Comment: this is the case reported to us by Bonn, which they thought was not known to the SG.)

SECRET

c. Of the 200 cases handled in 1957 by the SG, only ~~about~~ 2% were turned over to them by the intelligence services or AfV's. He cites this less as an

SECRET

example of the ineffectiveness of the intelligence services than as an indication of their lack of realization of the necessity for cooperation with the executive agencies. It is clearly also an indication of the amount of hostile activity in the Fedrep.

4. Miscellaneous

a. BfV - President Schrubbers has too little freedom of movement and appears to take too little initiative. BMI has for example forbidden him to talk to the press (B said he personally would not allow himself to be forbidden to talk) and S has taken it even in the face of such public slaps as the Spiegel has taken at BfV lately. The Spiegel reporter who did the piece on the Koeln brawl tried to see S and was refused.

~~There are~~

b. BMI - there is no support for intelligence matters in the BMI. Neither is there any public relations sense. BARGATZKY, who heads the whole public safety side of the BMI has little time or interest for the security side which he considers basically a "dirty business". There was, for example, no BMI word of public support for BfV's GERKEN after the public pasting he took in the Spiegel on the CEBOTAREV case.

c. German IAC - B says time is not ripe for a common approach on coordination of interests, since Gehlen, the most prominent and respectable figure in the field is too preoccupied with his staffing and internal problems. I told B this was patent nonsense, that if G, with his prestige, were to take the initiative in setting up a committee of the heads of the various services, others would fall all over themselves to join up. The idea would be not any kind of a command setup to centralize intelligence and security, but a forum in which ~~common~~ problems of common concern could be aired and possible solutions found. The basic problem is the size of the opposition at work in the Fedrep and it makes no

SECRET

SECRET

sense for a dozen different organs to be in open competition, jealously guarding what they believe to be their prerogatives. B said that the AFV system was poorly conceived to take advantage of such an idea; that as long as the ~~constitution~~ constitution gives the LFV's an independent status, there can never be effective coordination of ~~the~~ CI/CS work.

- d. LFV Bavaria. RIEDMAIER is breaking in STURM, former ~~member of the~~ deputy chief of the LKA as his successor. He will retire shortly. Riedmaier's deputy Max NOETH has already retired. ~~from the office~~ B did not mention ~~who~~ who the new deputy chief is or will be.

5. His own plans while here:

- a. Van Noy in Bonn arranged for B to have an appointment with J. Edgar Hoover, which is scheduled for 1000 on 10 May.
- b. He asked us to change his appointment with Col Turner of OSI from 11 May to 9 May since he plans to go to NY the afternoon of 10 May and not return to Washington.
- c. He has set aside 5 and 6 May for us. His special interests are the HVA, NVA HA XIX, SPD/KPD activities in Fedrep and the MFS harrassment campaign of letters and phoney induction orders to Bundeswehr candidates.

APW

SECRET

SECRET

3 June 1958

EE/G/L  
EN

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Counter Intelligence Staff

ATTENTION: CI/OA

SUBJECT: Special Badge Request  
Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER (C-32626)

1. It is requested that a special badge be issued to Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER, allowing him entrance to Agency buildings on 5 and 6 June 1958.

2. Dr. BRUECKNER is chief of the West German Security Group (Sicherungsgruppe), and in June 1956 he was issued a badge permitting him entrance to Agency buildings.

3. The badge will remain in the possession of Agency staff officers at all times. These staff officers will be responsible for the visitor when he is in Agency buildings. The staff officer responsible for the safekeeping of the badge will be [ ]  
[ ], EE/G/L, Extension 528.

4. Headquarters and field file checks revealed no derogatory information. A continuing Green List search on BRUECKNER was initiated on 8 October 1954, and nothing derogatory has been reported to date. Operational approval was granted to Dr. BRUECKNER on 18 May 1956.

[ ]  
EE/G/L:iss

3 June - EE/G/L/[ ] Jg

DISTRIBUTION:  
Orig. & 1 - Addressee  
2 - EE/G/L

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCES/METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

SECRET

4 June 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Counter Intelligence Staff

VIA: FI/OPS

SUBJECT: Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER

1. Dr. BRUECKNER, a liaison contact of CIA in Germany, is Chief of the Security Group (Sicherungsgruppe) of the Federal Republic of Germany. He is in the United States on official business in connection with the forthcoming state visit of President HEUSS, and he will be available to CIA on 5 and 6 June 1958. It is intended to give Dr. BRUECKNER a general briefing of our knowledge of hostile intelligence activity in Germany, and to discuss with him principal problems of mutual concern in the intelligence and security fields. In addition we may desire to touch on the application of IBM techniques to the control and recovery of CE/CI personalities and information, and to give him the standard tour through the Office of Central Reference.

2. Biographic information is given in the attachment. BRUECKNER was granted an Operational Approval effective 18 May 1956.

3. Approval for the briefing and discussions with BRUECKNER is requested. It is envisioned that members of the German Branch of EE Division, and  Chief CI/ICD will participate.

Chief, EE/G

ATTACHMENT:  
Biographic information

CONCURRENCES:

\_\_\_\_\_ 4 June 1958  
Chief, EE | Date  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 4 June 1958  
FI/OPS | Date

APPROVED:

SECRET

\_\_\_\_\_ 4 June 1958  
Chief, CI | Date

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006



ATTACHMENT

4 June '58

Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER

1. Date of birth: 9 December 1909 in Magdeburg
2. Father: Paul BRUECKNER, proprietor of a flower shop, killed in 1917.
3. Mother: Helene BRUECKNER, nee PAARMANN
4. Residence: Itzehoe, Calixdorfer Strasse 106, and Bad Godesberg, Goebenstrasse 15
5. Marital status: married
6. Wife: Killy, nee DOERR
7. Children: Three; aged 9, 14, 18
8. Religion: Protestant
9. Residence as of 8 May 1945: Itzehoe
10. Residence on 23 May 1949: Itzehoe
11. Date of entry into:
  - a. NSDAP: 1 October 1937
  - b. Units: SA, 10 October 1933  
Rank: Sturmman
  - c. Not employed by any office of the Gestapo or the SD
12. Denazification category: Entlastet - certified on 2 March 1948
13. Are you a member of a Soviet Zone party or organization thereof, or have you ever applied for such membership: No.
14. Education: Reform Realgymnasium
15. Foreign language skills: English fluent. French: school knowledge.
16. Degree: Graduate of Domgymnasium, Magdeburg
17. University and other training: Studied political science, law and political economy (Volkswirtschaft)
18. Examinations:
  - a. State examination on 1 June 1933, Naumburg - satisfactory
  - b. State examination on 6 July 1937, Berlin - satisfactory
19. First appointment: Referendar on 2 August 1933

20. Promotions: 3 February 1938: Prozessassessor  
 11 January 1939: Gerichtsassessor  
 1 October 1939: Staatsanwalt

21. Present occupation: Oberregierungsrat and Kriminalrat, Chief of the West German Security Group (Sicherungsgruppe)

22. Employment history:

1929 - 1933	Student	Universities of Marburg and Halle
1933 - 1937	Apprenticeship as Referendar (incl. leave to work on doctorate)	Courts and Public Prosecutor's Office in Bezirk Naumburg
July-Nov 1937	Assistant District Attorney	Public Prosecutor's Office, Torgau and Halle
Dec 37-Jan 38	"	<del>Magdeburg state court</del> NORDHAUSEN
Oct 38-Jan 39	Administration of judge's office	<del>Magdeburg state court</del> Magdeburg state court
Feb 39-Aug 53	District attorney	Itzehoe
Aug 53-present	Chief, Security Group	Bonn

SECRET

~~EE/G/L~~

EN

12 June 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR: DDI  
VIA: FI/OPS  
SUBJECT: Dr. Ernst HENCKNER

EE Division would like to express appreciation for the tour through the Office of Central Reference given to Dr. Ernst HENCKNER, Chief of the Security Group (Sicherheitsgruppe) of the Federal Republic of Germany. On 6 June 1958 Dr. HENCKNER was conducted through the installation by  Special Assistant/ASCR. Dr. HENCKNER was very much impressed with what he saw, and by the courteous and efficient manner in which he was handled by  and by other OCR personnel.

Chief, EE/G

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCES METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

550 MJ/DJB  
 INIT : ES/G/L  
 XT : 528  
 DATE : 19 June 1958

*then copy out 20 June 58*  
 CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING			
1	<i>EE</i>	4	
2	<i>EE</i>	5	<i>EE</i>
3	<i>EE</i>	6	<i>EE</i>
CABLE			
RESPONSE	DEFERRED	PRIORITY	INITIALS
	X ROUTINE	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	INITIALS
		OUT 90771	OUT 90771

TO : BORN, FRANKFURT  
 FROM : DIRECTOR  
 CONF : EE 6  
 INFO : COP, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/OPS, PP/PYD 2, PP 2, S/C 2

*Liaison/RM*

TO BORN INFO FRAN CITE DIR 27606 27606  
 CARPETMAKER/CART  
 RE DIR 27607 (OUT 10774)

*EN*

1. SUBJ ARRIVED WASH 27 MAY AND RESIDED  HOME WHERE MET AND WELCOMED BY  29 MAY. SPENT FOLLOWING WEEK ON OFFICIAL BUSINESS. MORNING 6 JUNE INTRODUCED BY  TO  REPLACEMENT  C AND  GIVEN RED CARPET TOUR KUPALM WHERE C PARTICULARLY IMPRESSED BY EXISTING AND EXPERIMENTAL MACHINE RECORDS SYSTEMS. PM SPENT IN CONFERENCE WITH ,  AS ID-1,  AS ID-2,  AS ID-3, AND  FEDREP SECURITY PICTURE DISCUSSED WITH EMPHASIS SED/KPD, MFS, NVA, SABOTAGE, AND BLACK PROP. KUBARK MFS/IBM PROGRAM TOUCHED UPON IN GENERAL TERMS AND DESCRIBED TO C AS EXPERIMENTAL. EVENING SAME DAY ATTENDED STAG DINNER HIS HONOR WHICH INCLUDED ABOVE MENTIONED MINUS  AND  AND . DINED WITH  AS ID-4 AND WITH  FAMILY PRIOR HIS DEPARTURE.

2. SPENT DAY OF 9 JUNE WITH OSI AND G-2. ITEMS DISCUSSED/UNK. SPENT 3 HRS ON 10 JUNE WITH CHIEF OBSVY. VISIT INCLUDED LUNCH AND PRACTICAL LESSON PUBLIC RELATIONS DURING VISIT HIGH SCHOOL DELEGATION.  
COORDINATING OFFICERS

S-E-C-R-E-T

RELEASING OFFICER

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
 CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
 SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
 DATE 2006

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG :  
UNIT :  
EXT :  
DATE :

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO :  
FROM : DIRECTOR  
CONF :  
INFO :

[Empty routing box]

PRIORITY	DEFERRED	PRIORITY	INITIALS
	ROUTINE	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	INITIALS

OUT 90771  
2771

TO INFO CITE DIR 27606

3. DEPARTED FOR NYC 12 JUNE WHERE HANDLED BY ODENVY WHO ESCORTED HIM TO PLANE.

4. POUCH COVERING DETAILS C/KUBARK DISCUSSIONS FOLLOWS.

END OF MESSAGE

[ ]

COORDINATING OFFICERS  
S-E-C-R-E-T

[ ]

RELEASING OFFICER

EE/G

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

551 M.I/D.I.R. *NP* *551*  
 ORIG :   
 UNIT : EE/G/L  
 EXT : 528  
 DATE : 19 June 1958

*Green by mt 20 June 48*  
 CLASSIFIED MESSAGE  
 S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING			
1	<i>EE/G/L</i>	4	
2	<i>551</i>	5	<i>EE</i>
3	<i>EE</i>	6	<i>EE</i>

TO : BONN, FRANKFURT  
 FROM : DIRECTOR  
 CONF : EE 6  
 INFO : COP, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/OPS, PP 2, PP/PYD 2, S/C 2

*Liaison/RM*

Jun 19 17 43 50  
 CABLE NO. 7  

RECORDS	DEFERRED	PRIORITY	INITIALS
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ROUTINE	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	INITIALS

OUT 90772  
 OUT 90772

TO BONN INFO FRAN CITE DIR 27607  
 CARPETMAKER/CART  
 RE DIR 17606 (OUT 90771)

IDENTITY-1 -    
 IDENTITY-2 -    
 IDENTITY-3 -    
 IDENTITY-4 -

END OF MESSAGE

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
 CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
 SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2D  
 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
 DATE 2006

COORDINATING OFFICERS   
 S-E-C-R-E-T  
 AUTHENTICATING OFFICER   
 REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. <b>HRH-1390</b>
TO INFO	Chief of Base, Bonn Chief of Station, Germany		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.  28 JUN 28 1958 JUN 28 1958
FROM	Chief, HR	DATE	
SUBJECT	Operational/LEADSON Dr. Ernst HEUBNER	RE: "43-3" -- (CHECK "X" ONE)	
ACTION REQUIRED See below		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MARKED FOR INDEXING
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO INDEXING REQUIRED
		<input type="checkbox"/>	INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY
REFERENCE(S)  Headquarters is sending under separate cover a box containing unclassified material from the GPO and some personal belongings of Dr. Ernst HEUBNER, and requests that you please get the box to him. Because of a rather complicated itinerary, Dr. HEUBNER was unable to arrange for the contents to accompany him on his return to Germany following his recent trip here in connection with President Theodor HEUBER's state visit.  [ ]			
<b>DISPATCH SYMBOL</b> 2 - Bonn, w/att usc 2 - COS, w/att 1 - HR 2 - HR/S/L <b>ATTACHMENT:</b> a/s, usc			
DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3828 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2008			
FORM 10-57 53 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	PAGE NO.  <input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

REQUEST FOR ADVANCE OF CONFIDENTIAL FUNDS		NAME <input type="checkbox"/>	DATE 5 June 1958	AMOUNT \$200.	VOUCHER NO. (Finance use only)
		PAYABLE TO <input type="checkbox"/>	ROOM 2209	BUILDING NWB	TELEPHONE EXT. 528
PURPOSE For expenses in connection with the visit of CARPETMAKER to the U.S.					
STATUS OF OUTSTANDING ADVANCES			I agree that I will fully account for this advance by submission of vouchers and refund of any unexpended balance to the reporting point stated and by the due date checked below. In the event of my failure to so account and refund any unexpended balance, I authorize deduction from my salary to effect settlement.		
DATE	AMOUNT	UNACCOUNTED BALANCE	REPORTING POINT	DUE DATE	
			FINANCE DIVISION - HEADQUARTERS	30 June 1958	
			ON ARRIVAL AT DESTINATION ON OR ABOUT		
			MONTHLY - ON THE LAST WORKDAY OF EACH MONTH		
REQUESTING OFFICER			APPROVED		RECEIPT FOR FUNDS ADVANCED
DATE	SIGNATURE		DATE	SIGNATURE OF APPROVING OFFICER	I acknowledge receipt of funds in the amount stated hereunder to be used for the purpose stated and accounted for as shown above.
			5 June 1958	<input type="checkbox"/>	
I CERTIFY FUNDS ARE AVAILABLE			CERTIFIED FOR PAYMENT OR CREDIT		DATE
OBLIGATION REFERENCE NO.	CHARGE ALLOTMENT NO.		AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICER		AMOUNT
A-8218	8-3100-10-200				
DATE	SIGNATURE		SIGNATURE OF ADVANCEE		
SPACE BELOW FOR EXCLUSIVE USE OF FINANCE DIVISION					
PREPARED BY			REVIEWED BY		VOUCHER NO. 7-12
DESCRIPTION - ALL OTHER ACCOUNTS 13-39			40-42	45-46	47-52
DESCRIPTION - A/P ITEMS 13-33			TRANS. CODE	PAY PER. LIO. CODE	OBLIG. RECORD ADVANCE ACCT. NO. EMP. NO.
DESCRIPTION - ADVANCE ACCOUNTS			13-24	34-39	53
			PAYABLE VOUCHER NO.	GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT NO.	F. Y.
				59-67	54-57
				ALLOT. LEDGER ACCOUNT NO.	GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT NO.
				62-67	58-70
				CL. NO. 1-100. NO.	DUE DATE
					OBJECT CLASS
					DEBIT
					CREDIT

30 JUNE 1958

FORM NO. 281 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. 1 DEC 56

SECRET

(38-49)

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 2828  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006



EE

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION <b>KAPOK/SECRET</b>	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. <b>BIFA-21128</b>
TO INFO	Chief of Base, Bonn EE, COS		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
FROM	Chief of Base, Frankfurt	DATE	<b>Aug 25 1958</b>
SUBJECT	<b>CART/CARAVEL/CASTIRBUP</b> Involvement of CARPETMAKER in Corruption Scandal.	RE "435" (CHECK "X" ONE)	
		<input type="checkbox"/> MARKED FOR INDEXING	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
ACTION REQUIRED		INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY	

REFERENCES

**DESENSITIZED**

1. On 15 August 1958 CARAVEL arranged a special meeting with  at which he mentioned his concern at the fact that CARPETMAKER is involved to some degree in the corruption scandal that is currently receiving the attention of the press and is being investigated by

Dr. Franz DRUEGH  
Oberstaatsanwalt in Bonn  
address (1956) Bonn, Wilhelmstrasse 21/23, tel. 3 19 51.

2. CARAVEL made reference to an article that had appeared in Der Spiegel's issue of 9 July 1958, page 17, titled Korruption: Nur nicht kleinlich, copies attached. A sentence of this article reads, in translation, "The Deutsche Schlafwagen- und Speisewagen-gesellschaft mbH (German Sleeping and Dining Car Corporation) sent him (Ministerialrat Hans Kilb), for example, with touching regularity packages of coffee at the Chancellery, and actually even after KILB was relieved in the spring of this year." CARAVEL explained that the Sleeping Car Corporation had a regular mailing list of public officials to whom packages of condiments were sent, and that CARPETMAKER had received and consumed such packages, or at least one such package at Christmas time. The Prosecutor Dr. DRUEGH has come into possession of the mailing list, presumably with a record of packages sent, and may investigate CARPETMAKER directly.

3. In response to a question, CARAVEL said that the matter would hardly come to court, but that some disciplinary action would probably have to be undertaken. Asked whether anything could be done, CARAVEL said that he had discussed the matter with CARPETMAKER, who is quite worried, and with

Dr. Rudolf ROYKA  
   
born 16 September 1905 in Finsterwalde

the competent official in the Ministry of Interior, and there was no way that he could see whereby any official either of the Bundeskriminalamt or of the Ministry of Interior could intervene without damaging CARPETMAKER's case further. It was tacitly understood between CARAVEL and  that no action was feasible on the part of the Americans.

4. Further details of this situation will be reported as received.

APPROVED:

Distribution:

3-EE 1-32W-5-55 w/ATT. w/w  
2-COS w/ATT. w/w  
2-BONN w/ATT. w/w

**SECRET COPY**

FORM 53b 10-57 (2)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-22, 51-23A AND 51-23 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET/KAPOK</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED	PAGE NO.
--------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 382B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

Titel: EGFA - 23138  
25 Aug. 1958

# DES KANZLERS PECH

Auszüge aus der Bundestagdebatte am 1. Juni 1958

Das Bundesverfassungsgericht entschied vor vierzehn Tagen, daß keine Sonderverfahren, die es gestatten, Spenden an politische Parteien von steuerpflichtigen Einkommen (abzüglich, verrentenpflichtig) und dieser Entscheidung hätte als Hochspiel im Bundestag

**ERLER (SPD):** ... Wenn jemand aus Überzeugung oder auch, um seinen Interessen zu dienen - das ist keine Schande - eine bestimmte Partei politische Zuwendungen macht, dann soll er das gefälligst aus seinem eigenen Geldbeutel tun und nicht zu Lasten der anderen Steuerzahler. Und ich bin sehr froh, daß ihr Verstoß gegen diese selbstverständlichen Grundregeln... nunmehr vom höchsten Gericht der Bundesrepublik Deutschland wiedergutmacht worden ist. Das Bundesverfassungsgericht hat uns recht gegeben und diese Finanzierungsmethoden schlicht für verfassungswidrig erklärt.

Dieses Urteil, das Gesetzkraft hat, ist trotz eines recht überfrachten, in letzter Stunde noch auf das Gericht ausgeübten Drucks nicht nur einer Partei, sondern sogar des Herrn Bundeskanzlers zustande gekommen.

**Herr Hart** bei der SPD  
der sich eigentlich etwas mehr Respekt im Umgang mit dem Bundesverfassungsgericht aneignen sollte...

**DR. ADENAUER:** ... Ich hätte auf das Bundesverfassungsgericht einen Druck ausgeübt, das meine Damen und Herren, ist ungefähr die schwerste Beschuldigung, die Herr Erler aussprechen konnte.

Ich bin deshalb gewiss, daß ihm genau mitzuteilen, warum es sich handelt. Es hat eine mündliche Verhandlung vor dem Bundesverfassungsgericht stattgefunden... Das Bundesverfassungsgericht hat in diesem Termin, eine vorher davon eine Mitteilung zu machen, den Professor Schauburg als Sachverständigen geladen und ihm ein Gutachten erstatten lassen. Es sind dann Behauptungen vor dem Bundesverfassungsgericht aufgestellt worden, die unrichtig waren.

**Dr. Meuser (SPD):** Herr Hart!  
Das Kabinett hat sich mit dieser Frage beschäftigt und hat dem Bundesfinanzminister Bezel beauftragt, den Antrag zu stellen, die mündliche Verhandlung wieder zu eröffnen, um diese Thesen klarzustellen... Das Bundesverfassungsgericht hat den Antrag des Bundesfinanzministers ohne eine Begründung abgelehnt. Darauf habe ich den gleichen Antrag gestellt wie der Bundesfinanzminister. Das ist der Druck, meine Damen und Herren, den ich nach Angabe des Herrn Kollegen Erler auf das Bundesverfassungsgericht ausgeübt haben soll.

**DR. ARNDT (SPD):** Der Herr Bundeskanzler hat vorgetragen, das Bundesverfassungsgericht habe Herrn Professor Dr. Eschenburg... als Sachverständigen gehört - ich zitiere jetzt wörtlich - „ohne vorher davon eine Mitteilung zu machen“. Das trifft nicht zu, ich habe hier die Originalmitteilung, die an sämtliche Verfassungskomitee am 6. Mai ergangen ist und in der es heißt: „Ferner wird davon Kenntnis gegeben, daß Herr Professor Dr. Eschenburg von der Universität Tübingen zur mündlichen Verhandlung als Sachverständiger

geladen ist.“ Diese Mitteilung vom 6. Mai ist... an die Bundesregierung zu Händen des Bundesministers der Finanzen ergangen...

Herr Bundeskanzler, es wäre, meine ich, richtiger gewesen, Sie hätten sich erst einmal zuverlässig durch Rückfrage bei dem Herrn Bundesminister der Finanzen vergewissert, wie der Sachverhalt war, ehe Sie hier eine so schwerwiegende Behauptung, ja geradezu den Vorwurf eines Verfassungsverstoßes gegen das Bundesverfassungsgericht erheben, es habe einen Sachverständigen geladen und vernommen, ohne daß die Prozessbevollmächtigten vorher rechtzeitig von dieser Absicht des Gerichts in Kenntnis gesetzt worden seien. Sie haben immer das Pech, daß Sie durch Urkunden widerlegt werden können.

Aber das ist noch nicht alles. Das Bundesverfassungsgericht hat am 24. Juni dieses Jahres einen Beschluß verkündet, durch den es abendals das Verlangen, nochmals in die mündliche Verhandlung einzutreten, abgelehnt und seine Ablehnung einsehend begründet hat. Aus den Gründen dieses Gerichtsbeschlusses ergibt sich... daß Sie, Herr Bundeskanzler, 48 Stunden vor dem Verhandlungstermin durch ein Fernschreiben gefordert haben.

**Herr Meuser (SPD):** ... Ich hätte auf das Bundesverfassungsgericht einen Druck ausgeübt, das meine Damen und Herren, ist ungefähr die schwerste Beschuldigung, die Herr Erler aussprechen konnte.

Das ist nicht nur keine angemessene Konsequenz für das Bundesverfassungsgericht mitzugeben, sondern eine solche Aufkündigung ist, um mich sehr zurückhaltend auszudrücken, eben nichts anderes als ein Versuch einen Druck auf das Gericht auszuüben.

**DR. ADENAUER:** Herr Präsident! Meine Damen und Herren! Ich stelle folgendes fest: Der Bundesfinanzminister hat in der Kabinettsitzung, in der er die Sache dem Kabinett vorgetragen hat, das erklärt, was ich vorher erklärt habe, nämlich, daß von der Ladung des Sachverständigen nicht vorher Mitteilung gemacht worden sei. Dann hat es dem Herrn Abgeordneten Arndt beliebt zu sagen, daß ich früher immer das Pech hätte, durch Urkunden widerlegt werden zu können. Ich mag auf das Geschwätz hören, was er da gesagt hat, nicht weiter eingehen. Ich möchte aber doch eigentlich sagen: Ich habe nicht erklärt, was Herr Arndt angeführt hat, sondern ich habe erklärt, daß in der eventuell neu eröffneten Verhandlung die Bundesregierung Tatsachen mitteilen würde, ohne deren Kenntnis keine unangreifbare Entscheidung gefällt werden könne. Das ist etwas ganz anderes als das, was Herr Arndt gesagt hat.

## KORRUPTION Der Seigel (9. VII 58) Nur nicht kleinlich

Der Posten an der Einfahrt zum Bundeskanzleramt warf nur einen flüchtigen Blick in das Innere einer vorgetanren Ford-Limousine; dann gab er sofort den Weg zur Weiterfahrt frei. Der schwarze Wagen mit dem polizeilichen Kennzeichen BN-1 war ihm bereits mit der ausdrücklichen Maßgabe avisiert worden, seine Insassen unverzüglich passieren zu lassen.

Neben dem Fahrer, der die grüne Montur der Justizbediensteten trug, saß ein Herr mittleren Alters mit langem, zurückgekämmtem grauem Haar: der Bonner Oberstaatsanwalt Dr. Drügh. Nach einem kurzen von der Pförtnerloge aus geführten Telefonat, ließ er sich schnurstracks zu jenem Flügel des Palais Schaumburg chauffieren, in dem Bundeskanzler Adenauer seinen Arbeitsraum hat. Es war Donnerstag vergangener Woche, halb ein Uhr mittags.

Der Besuch des Oberstaatsanwalts im Bundeskanzleramt war für einige Eingeweihte nicht sonderlich überraschend, denn Dr. Drügh hat eine höchst heikle Aufgabe angepackt: Gestützt auf die Ermittlungen mehrerer ihm direkt unterstellter Sonderkommissionen der nordrhein-westfälischen Landeskriminalpolizei ist er seit einigen Monaten einer wahren Flut von Korruptionsaffären auf die Spur gekommen, in die nicht nur Mitglieder fast sämtlicher Bonner Ministerien, sondern auch Angehörige des Bundeskanzleramtes und der Bundesregierung verwickelt sind. Und wenn dem Oberstaatsanwalt nicht noch ein Knipfel zwischen die Beine gewortet werden sollte, dann dürfte die provisorische Hauptstadt am Rhein in Kürze ihren ersten wirklich handfesten Korruptionskandal aus nächster Nähe erleben können.

Wenn Lobbyisten siegen  
Der Wahn kann manchmal gleich zweimal ins Rollen: Einmal, als im Zusammenhang mit den Bestechungsaffären um Koblenzer Bundeswehr - Beschaffungsmittel Mitte Oktober vorigen Jahres der Leiter des Entwicklungsbüros „Optik, Feinmechanik und Funktechnik“, Ober-Regierungsrat Ernst Harmening, verhaftet wurde. Und zum anderen, als zur gleichen Zeit in Bonn Kriminalbeamte einen gewissen Friedrich Hummelsheim, der sich als Lobbyist sein Brot verdient, morgens aus dem Bett holten, weil rufbar geworden war, daß er unter anderem dem Assistenten des Bundestagsausschusses für Verkehrswesen, Regierungsrat Werner Brombach, zu einem Volkswagenkabriolet gratis verholfen hatte. Und zwar im Auftrage der Daimler-Benz AG in Stuttgart, wie Hummelsheim angab (SPiegel 47/1967).

Harmening und Hummelsheim taaten nun das, was im Jargon der Kriminalpolizisten mit „Singen“ umschrieben wird - sie gaben die Namen von Personen und Firmen preis, die dank nicht ganz feiner Methoden mit den Bundesbehörden groß ins Geschäft gekommen sind oder jedenfalls danach trachten. Oberstaatsanwalt Dr. Drügh erkannte bald, daß er drauf und dran war, ein paar große Fische ins Netz zu bekommen und nicht nur Stüchlinge, wie sie der Koblenzer Staatsanwalt seinerzeit eingefangen hatte.

Um zu verhindern, daß die Betroffenen vorzeitig gewarnt werden, beauftragte sich die Sonderkommission des Oberstaatsanwaltes striktester Geheimhaltung. Die Kripo beschränkte sich darauf, unsuffizient Material zusammenzutragen und zu sichten; auf Vernehmungen oder Festnahmen von Belasteten wurde verzichtet, um keinen Alarm zu schlagen. Wiewohl das Material

In einzelnen Fällen ausgereicht hätte, um Verfahren gegen bestimmte Firmen und Personen zu eröffnen, konzentrierten sich Dr. Drügh und seine Spürhunde darauf, den Sumpf, den sie entdeckt hatten, erst einmal in ganzer Größe abzustechen. Diese Pat-Pat-Taktik geht auch heute noch so weit, daß selbst die Bundesminister, deren Ministerien in die Korruptionsfälle verwickelt sind, nicht darüber aufgeklärt werden, was sich in den Büros der Bonner Staatsanwaltschaft und der nordrhein-westfälischen Kriminalpolizei zusammenbraut.

Heute, nach gut einem halben Jahr heimlicher Recherchen, haben die Sonderkommissionen Unterlagen für insgesamt 230 teils leichte, teils schwere Korruptionsvorfälle gesammelt.

Freilich gelang es den Kriminalpolizisten nicht, diese groß angelegte Aktion weiterhin gänzlich geheimzuhalten. Der Mann, der den Mund nicht halten konnte, war ihr oberster Chef, Nordrhein-Westfalens Innenminister im SPD-Kabinett, **Steinhoff, Hubert Biernat.**

SPD-Biernat, dem kraft seines Amtes die dem Oberstaatsanwalt zugewiesenen Kriminalbeamten der Sonderkommissionen unterstehen, war über die Vorgänge unterrichtet worden. In einer Wahlversammlung konnte der Innenminister es sich aus naheliegenden Gründen nicht verkneifen, von „interessanten Querverbindungen zwischen CDU und Großindustrie, deren Kontakttüros unmittelbar vor der Aushebung stehen“, zu munkeln.

Als ihm diese Äußerung prompt eine Verleumdungsklage der nichtstimmenden Christdemokraten eintrug, posante Biernat noch mehr hinaus. Im Beisein des Chefs seiner Kriminalpolizeiabteilung, Kriminaldirektor Weber, verkündete er am Freitag vergangener Woche auf der Landespressekonferenz in Düsseldorf lautstark, daß die Oberstaatsanwaltschaft in Bonn eine Anzahl schwerer Korruptionsfälle verfolge, daß „hohe Beamte und auch Parlamentarier“ in die Korruptionsfälle verwickelt seien und daß es um „höchste Dienststellen und Firmen von Weltruf“ ginge.

Verriet Biernat: „Es scheint in weiten Kreisen kaum noch ein Gefühl dafür vorhanden zu sein, was aktive und was passive Bestechung ist, und daß der Beamte Sachverwalter öffentlicher Anliegen ist.“

Obwohl diese Angaben höchst vage gehalten waren, so genügten sie doch, um die Betroffenen aufzuschrecken. Stöhnte der Korruptions-Jäger Oberstaatsanwalt Dr. Drügh: „Da sind mir jetzt einige Fälle kaputtgegangen.“

Immerhin, trotz dieser Panne blieben dem Oberstaatsanwalt noch genug Fälle, die schwerlich noch „kaputtgehen“ können. Der größte Fisch in seinem Netz ist bislang die Firma Daimler-Benz AG, Stuttgart-Untertürkheim.

Diese von den Kriminalbeamten aufgedeckten Praktiken, die von der Weltfirma Mercedes beim Hoffern der Bonner Behörden angewendet wurden, erscheinen vielleicht — gemessen an auch sonst üblich gewordenen Praktiken — nicht ungewöhnlich, darum aber nicht weniger bedenklich.

Beispielsweise ist es bei den Mercedes-Leuten selbstverständliche Übung, Staatssekretären, Abteilungsleitern und persönlichen Referenten von Behördenchefs „aus Repräsentationsgründen Mercedeswagen auszuleihen“. Die Nutznießer dieser Großzügigkeit sind selbstverständlich von irgendwelchen Leihgebühren befreit. Die Ermittlungsbeamten des Oberstaatsanwalts stellen fest, daß sich diese Mercedes-Gefälligkeiten bei den Spitzenfunktionären der Bonner Bürokratie lebhaften Zuspruchs



Korruptions-Jäger Biernat  
Entstörung: Köt

erfreuen. Die Mercedes-Werke unterhalten für diesen Zweck eigene Leihabteilung.

Was die Leihdauer anbetrifft, so ist Mercedes auch in dieser Hinsicht nicht kleinlich: Der Rückgabe-Termin wird offengelassen. Ebensovienig wird den Staatssekretären, Ministerialdirektoren und persönlichen Referenten zugemutet, während der Benutzungszeit eventuell entstandene Schäden am Leihwagen aus der eigenen Tasche zu bezahlen.

Den Verdacht, daß die Automobilleute mit dieser Art Großzügigkeit etwas erreichen wollen, weist der Leiter des



Ehemaliger Ministerialrat Kilib  
Kabriolett in Blau

Daimler-Benz-AG-Hauptsekretariats. Dr. Reitis („unser Haus hat ein reines Gewissen“), weit von sich. Die Bonner Herren müßten doch repräsentieren. Dr. Reitis: „Das sind ja dann auch keine kleinen Leute gewesen.“

Zu denen, die von den Mercedes-Vertretern für nicht zu klein befunden wurden, gehörte zum Beispiel der persönliche Referent des Bundeskanzlers, **Ministerialrat Hans Kilib.** Allerdings schwer verständlich, wie sich die einem Kanzler-Adjutanten obliegenden Repräsentationsverpflichtungen protokollgerecht in einem Sportwagen abwickeln lassen. Kilib hatte sich von den Untertürkheimern zunächst einen rasiger Mercedes 190 SL zur Verfügung stellen lassen. Dazu Dr. Reitis heute: „Wenn so ein Herr uns sagt, er möchte mal einen 190 SL fahren, dann sind wir nicht kleinlich.“

Als der persönliche Referent des westdeutschen Regierungschefs den Sportwagen schließlich zerbeult hatte, zeigte sich das Untertürkheimer Werk erneut von seiner spendablen Seite: Es gab dem Kilib statt dessen ein nicht weniger schickes 220er Kabriolett in Blau. Daß soviel Generosität gegenüber einem Beamten noch in den Grenzen des Erlaubten bleibt, davon sind die Mercedes-Obersten fest überzeugt. Dr. Reitis: „Wenn der Herr Bundeskanzler täglich sieht, daß sein Mitarbeiter einen Mercedes fährt, dann ist das doch selbstverständlich eine Genehmigung von Herrn Adenauer — dann ist das doch sanktioniert.“

Dem Ministerialrat Kilib selbst waren ohnehin irgendwelche Bedenken ob der Lauterkeit dieses Tuns fremd. Das mag nicht zuletzt daran gelegen haben, daß ihm seit langem von vielen Seiten Aufmerksamkeiten zum Zwecke der Repräsentation zugehen. Die Deutsche Schlafwagen- und Speisewagen-Gesellschaft mbH schickte ihm beispielsweise mit rührender Regelmäßigkeit Kaffeepakete ins Kanzleramt — und zwar auch dann noch, als Kilib im Frühjahr dieses Jahres versetzt wurde. Sein Nachfolger, der Ministerialrat Dr. Bachmann, ließ diese Kaffeesendungen, die ihn irrtümlich erreichten, entrüsten an die Schlafwagen- und Speisewagen-Gesellschaft als falsch adressiert zurückgehen.

Kilib indes kann gewisse im Palais Schaumburg gesammelte Erfahrungen auf seinem neuen Posten verwerten: Er wurde mit dem Aufbau der Hauspolizei bei der Europäischen Atomgemeinschaft (Euratom) in Brüssel beauftragt.

Daimler-Benz ist allerdings nicht die einzige Großfirma, gegen die Oberstaatsanwalt Drügh seine Ermittlungsbeamten ansetzte. Der Kriminalpolizei kamen Umfang und Preisniveau der Bundesaufträge für die Firma Siemens & Halske so ungewöhnlich vor, daß sie es für angebracht hielt, das Bonner Büro der Firma zu durchsuchen.

Auch dafür, wie wenig achtsam Bonner Beamte mitunter mit dem Ruf ihrer Behörden umgehen, gab es im Zusammenhang mit der Firma Siemens ein schönes Beispiel: Jener Oberbaudirektor Harnening vom Verteidigungsministerium, der unter anderem für die Auftragserteilung auf bestimmten elektrotechnischen Gebieten zuständig war und im Herbst vorigen Jahres verhaftet wurde, hatte eines Tages einen Vertreter bitten lassen, ihn — den Oberbaudirektor — statt in seiner Dienststelle der Einfachheit halber im Siemens-Büro aufzusuchen.

Dr. Drüghs Ermittlungsbeamte fürchten, daß vor allem bei der Abwicklung jener Bestellungen Unregelmäßigkeiten vorgekommen sind, die — aus Mitteln des Ver-



Postminister Stücklen  
Verwicklungen im Fernmeldewesen?

leidigungsetats — vom Bonner Bundespostministerium zum Ausbau des militärischen Fernspindelnetzes in Auftrag gegeben werden.

Als Bundespostminister Stücklen erstmals von diesen Vorgängen hörte — es war am vorletzten Wochenende — wandte er sich fernschriftlich mit der Bitte um nähere Auskunft an den scheidenden nordrhein-westfälischen Innenminister Biernat. Schrieb Stücklen: „Zu Ihrer Passsagklärung vom 27. Juni über eine neue Korruptionsaffäre in Bonn soll in einer ergänzenden Bemerkung erwähnt worden sein, daß auch Beamte der Deutschen Bundespost in diese Angelegenheit verwickelt seien. Sofern dies zutrifft, bitte ich unverzüglich um Angabe der Namen der Beteiligten sowie um Mitteilung über die näheren Umstände.“

Doch Biernat war inzwischen zurückgepfiffen worden, und Stücklen konnte keine Einzelheiten mehr erfahren. Oberstaatsanwalt Dr. Drügh hatte beim Justizminister in Düsseldorf den Alleingang des SPD-Ministers beanstandet, und der nordrhein-westfälische Ministerpräsident Steinhoff hatte angeordnet, daß über die Ermittlungsarbeiten aufs neue strengstes Stillschweigen gewahrt wird.

So kam es, daß auch die beiden Staatssekretäre im Bundespostministerium, Dr. Steinmetz und Professor Gladenbeck, nicht informiert wurden und ihrem Minister keine aufklärende Antwort geben konnten, als Stücklen die beiden am Mittwoch letzter Woche ungeduldiig Auskunft heischend anging: „Also, meine Herren, was ist los?“

Nicht ganz so desorientiert über die Ermittlungen der Oberstaatsanwaltschaft scheint hingegen ein Kabinettkollege Stücklens zu sein, der Bundesminister für Verkehr Hans-Christoph Seeborn.

Daß Seeborn ausnahmsweise frühzeitiger Kenntnis von gewissen Dingen erhielt — andere ist darauf zurückzuführen, daß der Name des Minister selbst im Zusammenhang mit einer Korruptionsaffäre genannt wird. Wenn die Ermittlungen der

Oberstaatsanwaltschaft sich als stichhaltig erweisen, ist diese Affäre etwas anders geartet als die vorigen: Sie wurde nicht von einer Firma mit Weltruf, sondern von einem westfälischen Lokalunternehmer eingeleitet, von dem fünfzigjährigen Tankstellenpächter und Millionär Eberhard Helbach aus Rhyern.

Dieser Helbach zählt zu jenen Zeitgenossen, die es in den Nachkriegswirren binnen kurzer Zeit zu einem ansehnlichen Vermögen gebracht haben. Noch 1946 hatte sich Helbach als mittelloser Angestellter einer Tankstelle verdingt, wenige Jahre später hatte er es bereits zum Pächter von zehn der insgesamt dreizehn Autobahntankstellen im Lande Nordrhein-Westfalen gebracht.

Dieser flotte Aufstieg war insofern erstaunlich, als in allen anderen Bundesländern die Bestimmungen für Autobahntankstellen, die damals noch von den Ländern verwaltet wurden, ausdrücklich vorschrieben, daß eine Einzelperson jeweils nur Pächter einer einzigen Tankstelle sein durfte.

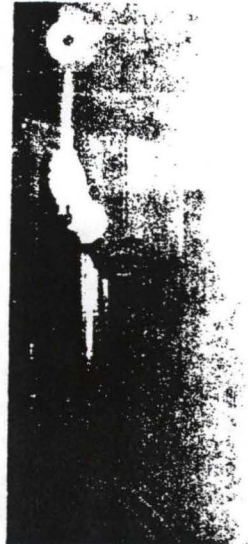
Seit die Autobahntankstellen sämtlicher Länder 1952 in die Regie einer vom Bundesverkehrsministerium gegründeten zentralen Autobahngesellschaft übergingen, gilt die Vorschrift, daß niemand mehr als eine Autobahntankstelle pachten darf, im ganzen Bundesgebiet. Deswegen aber wurden Helbachs Pachtverträge für alle zehn Tankstellen verlängert, zudem gleich für die Dauer von nicht weniger als fünf Jahren.

Wie Helbach das zuwege brachte und welcher Kunstgriff er sich dabei bedient haben soll, darüber gab ein ehemaliger Mitarbeiter Helbachs, ein Mann namens Kempka aus Hilden im Rheinland, im April vorigen Jahres bei der Düsseldorfer Kriminalpolizei einige Einzelheiten zu Protokoll.

Kempka will wissen, daß Helbach bis 1954 leitende Beamte im nordrhein-westfälischen Ministerium für Wirtschaft und



ADAC Präsident Köther  
Rente für Aufwandsentschädigung?



Verkehrsminister Seeborn  
Begegnung mit Helbach?

Verkehr und auch im Bundesministerium zu Bonn bestanden. Die Herren für die Verlängerung seiner Verträge zu gewinnen.

Kempka wußte auch noch von Verbindungen zu berichten, die ein Mittelsmann habe Helbach mit dem Sportpräsidenten des Deutschen Automobil-Clubs (ADAC), Julius Köther, aufgenommen. Köther hat, wenn man den nicht als Vornamen Jules durch die 1952er Version Jules ersetzt, ist ein Beamter des Bundesministers für Verkehr Hans-Christoph Seeborn.

Bei der Düsseldorfer Kriminalpolizei zu Protokoll, daß Helbach zum Sportpräsidenten eine fünfjährige Pension in Form einer monatlichen Rente von 3500 Mark versprochen habe. „Jules“ Köther gelte, eine Verbindung mit Bundesminister Seeborn eine Verlängerung der Pachtverträge arrangieren. Die Begegnung des Tankstellenpächters mit dem Bundesminister, dann auch anläßlich einer Geburtstagsfeier Köthers stattgefunden.

Wenig später erhielt Helbach die Verlängerung seiner Pachtverträge auf fünf Jahre.

Nunmehr interessiert sich die Oberstaatsanwaltschaft für die Hintergründe etwas außergewöhnlichen Vertragsarrangements. Im übrigen sind diese Ermittlungen von insgesamt zehn, an denen die Oberstaatsanwaltschaft und Kripo im Raum Düsseldorf arbeiten. Aber man hüllt sich in Geheimhaltung. Drügh: „Es muß wieder Dunkelheit herrschen.“

Gerade diese Geheimhaltung reizt den Bonner Ministerpräsidenten zum Unbehagen. Der Presseschef des Verkehrsministeriums, Hans-Joachim Schmückle, ließ sich von Innenminister Biernat auf die Hintergründe der bevorstehenden Ermittlungen verweisen. Bei der Bundesanwaltschaft nachfragen, ob die Ermittlungen aus dem Bereich des Verkehrsministeriums aus demontieren können.

Kam der lakonische Hinweis, daß die Ermittlungen von würden wir abwarten.

3

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGNA 15738
TO INFO	Chief of Base, Frankfurt EE COS		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. <input type="checkbox"/>
FROM	Chief of Base, Bonn		DATE 3 September 1958
SUBJECT	Operational/CART/CARAVEL/CASTIRUP Involvement of CARPETMAKER in Corruption Scandal		RE: "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE) <input type="checkbox"/> MARKED FOR INDEXING <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ACTION REQUIRED	None		INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY
REFERENCES	EGFA 23138, 25 August 1958 <i>routed to RMA 6 4 Sept 58 no filing</i>		
<p>Reference was read with interest. We had not previously heard of CARPETMAKER's involvement in this matter. We will remain alert for any references to it on this end. We agree that there is no action which could or should be taken by us on the matter.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>			
<p>Distribution: 2 - FOB 2 - EE 2 - COS</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>1 cc Destroyed</i></p>			
<p>DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006</p>			
FORM 10-57 53b	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28 51-28A AND 51-28	CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	PAGE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED <input type="checkbox"/>

EE

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGFA-23067
TO INFO	Chief, EE BORN, COS,	HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. [ ]	
FROM	Chief of Base, Frankfurt	DATE 1 Oct 58	
SUBJECT	CART/CARAVEL/CASTIRUP/CARPETMAKER/OPERATIONS CARPETMAKER's Involvement in Corruption Scandal	RE "AS" (CHECK "X" ONE)	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MARKED FOR INDEXING	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
ACTION REQUIRED		<input type="checkbox"/> INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY	
REFERENCES			
EGFA-23068, August 1958 pp. 201 - Dullien pp. 201 - Caravel			
<p>1. Forwarded under separate cover are photocopies of correspondence pertaining to CARPETMAKER's involvement in the corruption scandal reported in reference. The documents were given to [ ] by CARAVEL on 18 August 1958 in a routine meeting. Attachments are summarized as follows:</p> <p>a. 23 July 1957. Report of CARPETMAKER to his superior, stating that at Christmas of 1955, 1956 and 1957 he received from fnu HOLLER, an official of the <u>Deutsche Schlaf- und Speisewagen-gesellschaft (DSG)</u>, gift packages containing a sparkling wine, wine, brandy and a pound of coffee. The report adds that there are no official connections between the DSG and CASTIRUP, nor between HOLLER and CARPETMAKER except as have arisen from the travel of the Chancellor in connection with CASTIRUP official functions, and that such contact as has existed between CARPETMAKER and HOLLER has been of a strictly private nature.</p> <p>b. 1 August 1958. A letter from (Ministerdirigent Dr.) Rudolf *TOYKA [ ] born 16 September 1905 in Finsterbalde to CARAVEL, stating that he had brought CARPETMAKER's report to the attention of Dr. Georg *ANDERS [ ] [ ] Abteilung II (Beamtenrecht) in the Ministry of Interior, residing Bonn, Venusberg, Holunderweg 3, tel. 28 13 78, and Sklode von *PERBANDT [ ] 201- Chief of Abteilung Z (Personal, Haushalt, Organisation) Ministry of Interior residing Bonn, Poppelsdorfer Allee 34, tel 3 44 65, and is returning the report for transmittal to CARAVEL's immediate superior.</p> <p>c. 3 August 1958. CARAVEL's report, noting his conversation with CARPETMAKER at the latter's urgent request on 18 July 1958 in which CARPETMAKER referred to the case of Hans KLIB and the <u>Spiegel</u> article of 9 July 1958, forwarded under reference, noting that the DSG is entirely owned by the German Federal Railways, and making brief reference of CARAVEL's conversation on 29 July 1958.</p>			
FORM 53b 10-57 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-20, 51-22 AND 51-23 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	PAGE NO. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED 1

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

CONTINUATION OF  
DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION  
~~SECRET~~  
SECRET

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.  
EGFA-23067

2. At this meeting CARAVEL commented that CARPETMAKER was taking this incident very much to heart. He added that very probably CARPETMAKER would be given a tongue-lashing and that nothing further would come of the matter, except that a black mark would always remain. He doubted that CARPETMAKER would be dismissed from his position.

Attachment: u.s.c.

APPROVED: [ ]

Distribution:

3-EE w/2 copies Att. 1-EE 32W-5-55/1  
2-BORN w/1 copy Att.  
2-COS W/1 copy Att.

ATT TO: EGFA-23067

Wiesbaden, den 3. August 1958

SECRET

1 Oct 1958

PR/Y

Betr.: Meldung des RKD.Dr. B r ü c k n e r vom 23. Juli 1958.

I. V e r m e r k e

1. Regierungskriminaldirektor Dr. B r ü c k n e r hat mich fernmündlich um eine Unterredung gebeten hatte, eröffnete mir gelegentlich meiner Anwesenheit in Bonn - Bad Godesberg am 18. Juli, daß er in den Jahren 1955, 1956 und 1957 von Herrn Holler, einem Angestellten der Deutschen Schlafwagen- und Speisewagengesellschaft (DSG), jeweils für ihn persönlich bestimmte Weihnachts-Geschenkepakete der DSG erhalten habe. Herr Holler habe bei anderen Anlässen auch gleichartige Pakete für die Beamten der Sicherungsgruppe überbracht.

RKD.Dr. Brückner erklärte, daß er sich zu der vorstehenden Meldung veranlaßt sehe, weil der frühere persönliche Referent des Bundeskanzlers, MR. Kilb, u.a. wegen der Annahme von Geschenkpaketen der DSG in der Presse angegriffen werde und weil zu befürchten stehe, daß in einem von der Staatsanwaltschaft Bonn (ObStA. Dr. Drügh) anhängigen Ermittlungsverfahren Erhebungen über den Gesamtumfang der von der DSG verteilten Geschenke angeordnet werden könnten.

In Anbetracht des Sachverhalte habe ich RKD.Dr. Brückner gebeten, eine schriftliche Meldung zu erstatten, die er mir bei seiner Rückkehr von einer Dienstreise nach Karlsruhe am 24.7.1958 vorlegte (Anl. 1).

2. Die Anwürfe gegen den derzeitigen Sicherheitsdirektor bei Euratom (Brüssel) und früheren persönlichen Referenten des Bundeskanzlers, MR. Kilb, finden sich in dem Artikel "Korruption" des Nachrichtenmagazins "Der Spiegel", 12. Jg. Nr. 28 - S. 17 ff. vom 9.7.1958.

Presseveröffentlichungen zufolge befindet sich die Deutsche Schlafwagen- und Speisewagengesellschaft (DSG) zu 100% im Besitz der Deutschen Bundesbahn. Mit ihr sollen u.a. die Internationale Schlafwagengesellschaft (ISG) und Wagons-Lits Cook in Konkurrenz stehen.

1228
1228
1228
1228
1228

13 COPY



SECRET

- 2 -

3. Zur Abstimmung eines Sachberichtes an den Herrn Bundesminister des Innern habe ich die Meldung des RKD. Dr.Brückner am Mittwoch, dem 29.Juli mit Herrn MinDirig. Dr.Toyka in Bonn durchgesprochen. Dr.Toyka entschied sich für Vortrag bei den Herren Staatssekretär II (in Vertretung des abwesenden St.S.I) und Abteilungsleiter Z. Mit Cem als Anl.2 beigefügten Schreiben vom l.d.M. wurde die Weisung erteilt, die Meldung des RKD.Dr. Brückner als Anlage zu einem schriftlichen Bericht des Herrn Präsidenten des BKA, in dem zu der Meldung Stellung genommen wird, wieder vorzulegen.

II. Herrn

Präsidenten Dullien

nach Rückkehr sofort vorzulegen.

7-4  
( Dickopf )

SECRET

SECRET

Abschrift

Dr. Ernst Brückner  
Regierungskriminaldirektor

Bad Godesberg, den 23.7.1958  
Friedrich-Ebert-Straße 1

An den  
Präsidenten des Bundeskriminalamtes  
z.Hd.Herrn Präsident Dullien  
- o.V.i.A. -

WIESBADEN

Presseveröffentlichungen der letzten Zeit über angebliche  
Korruption in Bundesministerien veranlassen mich zu folgender  
Meldung:

Weihnachten 1955, 1956 und 1957 habe ich von Herrn Holler,  
Leitender Angestellter der Deutschen Schlaf- und Speisewagen-  
gesellschaft (DSG), Geschenkpakete der DSG mit je einer  
Flasche Sekt, Wein, Weinbrand und ein Pfund Kaffee erhalten.

Dienstliche Beziehungen haben weder zwischen der DSG und der  
Sicherungsgruppe noch zwischen Herrn Holler und mir bestanden.  
Wohl bin ich Herrn Holler zuweilen bei Dienstgeschäften begeg-  
net, wenn er im Auftrage seiner Firma für die Bewirtschaftung  
von Sondersügen verantwortlich war, mit denen von der Siche-  
rungsgruppe zu schützende Gäste reisten.

Im Laufe der seit 1955 bestehenden Bekanntschaft hat mich Herr  
Holler des Öfteren besucht. Diese Besuche hatten rein privaten  
Charakter.

(gez.) Dr. Brückner

SECRET

SECRET

100f/58

Abschrift

Bundesministerium des Innern  
Ministerialdirigent Dr. T o y k a  
-----

Bonn, den 1. August 1958  
Heindorfer-Straße 196  
(Postfach)

Herrn  
Regierungskriminaldirektor  
D i c k o p f  
Wiesbaden  
Bundeskriminalamt

Sehr geehrter Herr Dickopf!

Ich habe die Meldung des Herrn Regierungs-  
kriminaldirektors Dr.Brückner Herrn Staatssekretär  
Dr.Anders und Herrn Ministerialdirigenten  
v.Perbandt vorgetragen. Weisungsgemäß reiche ich  
Ihnen auf diesem Wege die Meldung zurück mit der  
Bitte, sie als Anlage zu einem schriftlichen Be-  
richt des Herrn Präsidenten des Bundeskriminalamtes,  
in dem zu der Meldung Stellung genommen wird, wie-  
der vorzulegen.

Mit freundlichem Gruß  
Ihr  
(gez.) Dr.Toyka

SECRET

CS COPY



<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. <b>EGNA 15960</b>
TO INFO	Chief of Base, Frankfurt COS, EE		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
FROM	Chief of Base, Bonn		DATE <b>13 October 1958</b>
SUBJECT	Operational/CART/CARAVEL/CASTIRUP/CARPETMAKER <b>Scandal</b> CARPETMAKER's Involvement in Corruption		RE: "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)
ACTION REQUIRED	None		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MARKED FOR INDEXING <input type="checkbox"/> NO INDEXING REQUIRED
REFERENCE(S)	EGFA 23067, 1 October 1958 201-63255 <i>same subj - 4 copies - 2/10/58 - 20 Oct - m/f</i>		
<p>1. Needless to say we appreciated receiving reference.</p> <p>2. We still have not heard any echos of this affair here and feel that it is rather unlikely that we will. During some of our recent meetings with CARPETMAKER, however, we gained the definite impression that something is weighing heavily on his mind. Our inclination has naturally been to associate our observation with this affair.</p>			
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
Distribution:			
2 - FOB			
2 - COS			
2 - EE			
<i>1 cc destroyed</i>			
DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006			
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
FORM 53b 10-57 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION <input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED	PAGE NO.

HQ COPY **CS** COPY

HQ COPY

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION		
CART/CAVATA/CASTIRUP Bill of Indictment Against Dr. Wolf- gang WOHLGEMUTH (b. 16 June 1906 Leipzig)		2. RI FILE NO.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.	4. DATE	
		EWHA-16160	21 Nov 58	
7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM		8. DATE OF INFO.	9. EVALUATION	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (EE/G/L)	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE	
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION				
x	12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE CASTIRUP Ops (324-2-1/3)		13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.	
PERTINENT INFORMATION				
14. Ref: BONN 7639 (IN 16066), 20 Oct 58 - ( <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> /JOHN)  Prospects of getting access to any part of the GBA file on WOHLGEMUTH case appeared remote because SG was not participating in the case; however CARPETMAKER agreed to attempt to obtain pertinent portions of the file from the GBA. He finally did succeed in obtaining the bill of indictment (Anklageschrift) dated 21 Oct 58 which <u>he passed under the table</u> . Accordingly it is imperative that knowledge of our possession of this document be limited to authorized ODYOKE officials.				
15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-46)

REPLY

**PERSONALITY (201) FILE REQUEST**

<b>TO</b> RI/ANALYSIS SECTION		<b>DATE</b> 1/15/59		<b>ACTION</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>FROM</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>OPEN</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>ADDED</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>CLOSE</b>	
		<b>ROOM NO.</b> 2211 K		<b>TELEPHONE</b> 528		
<p><b>INSTRUCTIONS:</b> Form must be typed or printed in block letters.</p> <p><b>SECTION I:</b> List 201 number, name and identifying data in the spaces provided. All known aliases and variants (including maiden name, if applicable) must be listed. If the identifying data varies with the alias used, a separate form must be used. Write UNKNOWN for items you are unable to complete.</p> <p><b>SECTION II:</b> List cryptonym or pseudonym, if assigned. If true name is sensitive, obtain 201 number from 201 Control Desk and complete Section I and Section III. On a separate form, enter the 201 number and complete Section II and Section III. Submit each form separately.</p> <p><b>SECTION III:</b> To be completed in all cases.</p>						
<b>SECTION I</b>						
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>SENSITIVE</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>NONSENSITIVE</b>		1. <b>SOURCE DOCUMENT</b>		
<b>NAME</b>		(Last) BRUECKNER, ERNST		(Middle) COPY TO BE		3.
<b>TYPE</b>		(Last) V. BRUECKNER, ERNST		(Middle) REQUESTOR'S		3.
<b>SECTION II</b>						
<b>PHOTO</b> 4.		<b>BIRTH DATE</b> 5. 09-12-09		<b>COUNTRY OF BIRTH</b> 6. GERM		<b>CITY OR TOWN OF BIRTH</b> 7. MAGDEBURG
<b>OCCUPATION/POSITION</b>		Member, W. Germ. Intel Service, NORDRHEIN -		<b>OTHER IDENTIFICATION</b> 8.		9.
		WESTFALEN		1. UE		2. 3.
				OCC./POS. CODE		1 H ZH
<b>SECTION III</b>						
<b>COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE</b> 10. WGER		<b>ACTION DESK</b> 11. EE/G/L		<b>SECOND COUNTRY INTEREST</b> 12.		<b>THIRD COUNTRY INTEREST</b> 12a.
<b>COMMENTS:</b> Cf: West Germany						
<b>PUNCHED</b> E48/L (act)						
						201-
<b>PERMANENT CHARGE</b>		<b>RESTRICTED FILE</b>		<b>SIGNATURE</b>		
YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Form No. 831 Use previous editions. 1 Oct. 56

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
 CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
 SOURCE/METHOD/EXEMPTION 3B2B  
 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
 DATE 2008

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. BONA-16491
TO	Chief, EE		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. 327-5-1
INFO	COS, FOB, MOB, BOB		Base File # 4884
FROM	Chief of Base, Bonn		DATE 22 January 1959
SUBJECT	Operational/CART/CASYSUP Organizational Changes in the Sicherungsgruppe BKA		RE "48-5" - (CHECK "X" ONE)
		<input type="checkbox"/>	MARKED FOR INDEXING
ACTION REQUIRED	None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO INDEXING REQUIRED
REFERENCES	<p>Transmitted herewith is a memorandum for the record pertaining to some minor organizational changes in the SG.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">□                      □</p> <p>Attachment: h/w Memorandum</p> <p>Distributions: 3 - EE, w/att. 2 - COS, w/att. 2 - FOB, w/att. 2 - MOB, w/att. 2 - BOB, w/att.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006</p>		

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. ATTACHMENT TO DCRa-15491
-----------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------------------------

January 21, 1959

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD:

1. There has been a recent reorganization in the SG affecting primarily Referat EL I (East German IS) which is headed by Regierungskriminalrat Joachim KALITZIK and Referat EL II (Soviet and Satellite IS) which is headed by Regierungskriminalrat Theodor SAEVECKER. By far the greater majority of the treason cases handled by the SG are East German IS. Accordingly, it has frequently been necessary for EL II to relieve EL I of some of its burden by taking over some of the East German IS cases. According to the new reorganization treason cases are no longer assigned to a Referat on the basis of the identity of the opposition service involved. The total cases are simply divided between EL I and EL II without regard to the identity of the opposition service. This means that both sections will now handle cases involving all opposition services.

2. Another organizational change involves the creation of the post of Special Assistant (or Adjutant) to the Chief of the SG, Regierungskriminalrat Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER. This post is to be filled by Kriminalobermeister Karl SCHMETZ whose previous assignment has been with Referat EL I.

ORIGINAL

RECORDS SECTION FILED IN \_\_\_\_\_

FORM 53c 10-57 (42)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-78A AND 51-28 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED	PAGE NO.
---------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------	----------



SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE					
SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT			DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION		
[ ] Opns: Progress Report 1-31 Dec 58			2. RI FILE NO.	32W	2
			3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.	EGMA-39919 (attach C)	
			4. DATE	23 Jan 59	
			7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM	8. DATE OF INFO.	9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE		
[ ]	[ ]				
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION					
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE			13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.		
PERTINENT INFORMATION					
14.					
<p>15. Der [ ] [ ] knew nothing about SCHWARTZ's status, but he recognized the [ ] story which is related to the Spiegel attack on SCHWARTZ. Count REINHARDT, the Spiegel reporter who wrote the articles attacking CAVATA, has now been hired by Der Spiegel, which has hired several other Spiegel reporters and intends to enter the field of exploiting scandals in the Government. REINHARDT's first assignment is to write a series of articles on the various LRV's. REINHARDT commenced the assignment by contacting [ ] of the EI and asking what executive positions are vacated in the LRV's. [ ] replied clearly that according to the law the LRV's have no executive power. REINHARDT, perhaps acting on a tip, has found out that in the [ ] LRV there are assigned some personnel who are still carried on the civil service rolls as criminal policemen and who still possess detective credentials which allow them to carry out an arrest. [ ] continues to pry into the status of the members of the other LRV's. [ ] said that he is afraid that this will cause some trouble for his good friend the CAFE chief of the LRV [ ] has the dual status of a criminal policeman assigned to work in the LRV. [ ] says that soon or later [ ] will have to take a hard look at CAVATA. [ ] said with a chuckle that he can hardly wait to see what happens when REINHARDT attempts to [ ]</p>					
15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.			[ ]		

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET  
 (When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE			
SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION	
CART/CADORY/ <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Aspects of <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Case		2. RI FILE NO.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
		3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. EGNA-16608	4. DATE 13 Feb 59
5. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (EE/G/L)		6. DATE PROCESSED	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM
		8. DATE OF INFO.	9. EVALUATION
		10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION			
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Legal File (EE/G/L)		13. TRANSFERRED TO FILE NO.	
CONTENT INFORMATION			
<p>7. In discussions of the <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> surfacing with Dr. BRUECKNER the letter voiced the opinion that the VFF was not the most appropriate agency to use for that purpose, and that the press reaction would have been effective if the sponsoring organization had been an official German agency. He also added that he had spoken to a journalist who attended the press conference, and whom he considered to be a most objective person. It was the latter's expressed opinion that, although <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> handled himself reasonably well at the conference, the fact of VFF sponsorship and the manner in which he was introduced by Fritz CHAMER of the VFF was so distasteful to the journalists that VFF was put at somewhat of a disadvantage before he ever began speaking. (CHAMER: The SG's Rauld PETERS also attended the press conference.) He then asked Dr. BRUECKNER for his views as to how such a press conference could best be arranged. He expressed the belief that this would most appropriately be accomplished by the GBA and suggested that the letter after clearing up the legal aspects of the case could most likely be induced to make a very brief press release describing the defector and stating that he had investigated the case and determined that the individual was not prosecutable or that Section 15-C of the Code of Criminal Procedure had been applied. It would be important in this regard to make it clear that the defector was an important case. This was accomplished a certain number of journalists immediately approach the GBA for more information and the letter that offer to call a press conference, making it appear throughout the conference was carried because of demands on the part of the press. In any case there would be no need for the hard sell approach because the press has an inherent interest in such cases and would provide the necessary facts themselves. As GBA being apolitical, there would be no tendency on the part of the press to suspect that someone was attempting to grind a political wheel. In short, according to Dr. BRUECKNER's view, such a procedure would provide a legal basis for the entire affair and produce more effective propaganda results.</p>			
14. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(17-48)

148/RLG/BV/ *W*  
DATE 25 MAY 59

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR  
FROM : FRANKFURT  
ACTION: EE 6  
INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, S/C 2

MAY 25 1806Z 59  
ROUTINE  
IN 20820

TO BRLN BONN DIR FRAN INFO MUNI CITE FROB 4369

CART CARAVEL CASTIRRUP CAVATA  
RE BRLN 4133 (IN 19515)

OF POSSIBLE USE BACKGROUND UNDERSTANDING CASTIRRUP PROBLEMS EISVOGEL  
CASE IS CARAVEL STATEMENT 21 MAY BRUECKNER HOSPITALIZED HAMBURG WITH HEART  
CONDITION, MANNEL SUFFERED STROKE 17 MAY AND HALF PARALYZED, KAINTZIG ON  
CONVALESCENT LEAVE UNABLE WORK. FULL LOAD FALLS ON SAEYECHE WHO EXHAUSTED.

END OF MESSAGE

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

*Brueckner*

S-E-C-R-E-T

**SECRET**

21 July 1959

MEMORANDUM FOR : CI/OA  
FROM : EE/G/L  
SUBJECT : CARPETMAKER  
(C-32626)

Subject's cryptonym has been changed from CARPETMAKER to  
CASIRUP. Please change your records accordingly.

[ ]  
EE/G/L

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

**SECRET**

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION			
Transmittal of CIO Courtesy Report		2. RI FILE NO.			
		3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE SYMBOL NO.		4. DATE	
		7. SOURCE NO. <del>6504-6727</del>	8. DATE OF INFO.	9. EVALUATION	29 July 59
5. ANALYST	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE		
<b>DOCUMENT DISPOSITION</b>					
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE			13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.		
PERTINENT INFORMATION					
14.  <p>(1) <del>Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER</del>: Dr. Brueckner is the department chief of the SA in charge of the SG. He is 49 years of age. His grade is "Regierungskriminaldirektor," the equivalent of the military rank of Colonel. He is married and has a son. He has a legal background and was a State Attorney at Itzehoe (British area) before receiving his present appointment in August 1953. He is well disposed toward the United States and has visited the US on two occasions in connection with official duties. He speaks English well.</p>					
<b>DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006</b>					
15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.		➔	[	]	

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-46)

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. <b>ROM 1701</b>
TO INFO	Chief of Base, ROM Chief of Station, Germany Chief of Base, Frankfurt		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
FROM	Chief, EE	DATE	21 AUG 1959
SUBJECT	Operational/CART/CASTIRHP CASTIRHP-1	RE: "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ACTION REQUIRED	Paragraph 2	MARKED FOR INDEXING	<input type="checkbox"/>
REFERENCE(S)	A. ROM 4369, 25 May 1958 B. ROM 8823, 30 July 1959	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	<input type="checkbox"/>
		INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY	<input type="checkbox"/>

1. Some three months have passed since reference A reported that CASTIRHP-1 had been hospitalized in Hamburg with a heart condition. Since that time, we have heard nothing further concerning the attack. Reference B, however, mentioned CASTIRHP-2 as serving in the capacity of Acting Chief of the CASTIRHP organization.

2. We would appreciate it if you would let us know how Subject is coming along and what his chances are for full recovery.

**Distribution:**

- 2 - ROM
- 2 - CAS/e
- 2 - FOS

29 August 1959

- 1 - RI
  - 2 - EE/g/L
- blp

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

**CS COPY**

31-2008-55

FORM 10-57 53 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED
--------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------

RECORD COPY

32w-2-13/3

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGFA 27730
TO INFO	Chief, EC COS, BONN, MOB/LD, BOB, Hamburg		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. HQS IF 201 2 12/1 FOB 9122
FROM	Chief of Base, Frankfurt	DATE	SEP 15 1959
SUBJECT	CART/CARAVEL/Production CASTIRRUP-1 Health	RE "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)	
		<input type="checkbox"/> MARKED FOR INDEXING	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
ACTION REQUIRED	None	INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY	
REFERENCE			
EGNW-1701, 21 Aug 59 (to COS and Bonn only)			
<p>At a meeting held 4 September 1959 at CALL-N, CARAVEL reported that CASTIRRUP-1 has just returned to his position full-time. CARAVEL saw him and spoke with him at length during and after President Eisenhower's press conference in Bonn 27 August 1959, which they among many others both attended. Although CARAVEL personally believes it is much too early for CASTIRRUP-1 to have returned to work, at least on a full-time basis, CARAVEL had to admit that CASTIRRUP-1 now looks and acts in the best of health.</p>			
Approved:	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 5px;"></div> </div>		
Distribution:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 - EC</li> <li>2 - COS</li> <li>2 - Bonn</li> <li>2 - MOB/LD</li> <li>2 - BOB</li> <li>2 - Hamburg</li> </ul>		
<p>DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006</p>			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 5px;"></div> </div>			
ORIGINAL FILED IN 32w-2-13/3			
FORM 53b 10-57 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-52, 51-53A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	PAGE NO. 1

(copy)

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGNA-19630
TO INFO	Chief, EE COS		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. [ ] [ ]
FROM	Chief of Base, Bonn <i>JMK</i>	DATE	16 August 1960
SUBJECT	CART/Liaison Dr. Brueckner's Daughter	RE: "43.3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)	
		MARKED FOR INDEXING	
		NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
ACTION REQUIRED	For your information	INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY	
REFERENCE(S)			
EGNA-18303, 26 January 1960 <i>Jc</i> [ ] [ ]			
<p>1. Reference reported that Dr. Brueckner's daughter Christiana, age 16, was accepted by the American Field Service for a year's attendance at a high school in the U.S. She departed from Rotterdam on 11 August on the Seven Seas with a group of other students. From N.Y. she will proceed to Atlanta, Ga. where she will live with Mr. and Mrs. Howard V. REED 825 Moore Hill Road, N.W., Atlanta 5. Dr. Brueckner mentioned that Christiana will try to get in touch with [ ] either on her way to Atlanta or at some later date.</p> <p>2. The middle of July, after Christiana had heard from the AFS that they had not as yet been successful in finding a U.S. home for her, Dr. Brueckner approached us and asked if we could intercede with the proper authorities on her behalf. We checked with the local USIS people but were told that AFS is a privately sponsored organization and the Embassy, while ready to offer advice, is most reluctant about interfering in their affairs. Before we had a chance to ask Hqs if they could contact the the AFS Hqs in N.Y., Dr. Brueckner called to let us know that Christiana had now been assigned a home in Atlanta. Dr. Brueckner is of the opinion that it was a good word from us in the right places which brought the quick action, although this is not the case. We did assist Christiana with her visa formalities.</p>			
<p style="text-align: center;">[ ] [ ]</p> <p>Distribution:  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> - EE  <input type="checkbox"/> - COS</p>			
<p>DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  DATE 2006</p>			
FORM 53b 10-57 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	PAGE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED



<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGNA 18383
TO INFO	Chief, EE COS		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. [ ]
FROM	Chief of Base, Bonn	DATE	26 January 1960
SUBJECT	Operational/CART/CASTIRUP Planned Visit to U.S. of Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER, Chief of SG	RE: "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)	
ACTION REQUIRED	For information	<input type="checkbox"/> MARKED FOR INDEXING	
REFERENCE(S)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY	
<p>1. Dr. BRUECKNER recently advised us that he plans to make another visit to the U.S. approximately in late March of this year. This will be in connection with Chancellor ADENAUER's planned trip to Japan followed by a visit to the U.S. Dr. BRUECKNER plans to travel first to Japan and then to stop in the U.S. on his return trip. We will inform you of further details as they become available.</p> <p>2. The eldest BRUECKNER daughter, Christiana, was recently awarded a scholarship by the American Field Service to attend school in the U.S. for one year under an exchange program similar to that participated in previously by the son, Ernst Jr. Christiana does not yet know where she will attend school in the U.S. but present plans call for her to leave in August of this year. Ernst Jr. has completed his tour of duty with the Bundeswehr and is now studying law at the University of Marburg.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">[ ]</p> <p>Distribution: 3 - EE 2 - COS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">[ ]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006</p> <p style="text-align: center;">[ ]</p>			
FORM 10-57 53b (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION	PAGE NO.
		<input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED	

HQ COPY

CS COPY

HQ COPY

DATE 257 DJM/LSB/LSB  
3 MAR 60

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE  
S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING			
1	G	4	G
2	G	5	ill
3	Ch	6	top

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : BONN

ACTION FE 6

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, FE 4, S/C 2

*Liaison*

MAR 3 18 49Z 60

PRIORITY

IN 48794

TO DIR INFO FRAN CITE BONN 9519

NO NIGHT ACTION

CART CASTIRUP

RE EGNA 18383

*y* [ ]

*8 hrs*  
[ ] (X) / SPB

1. DR BRUECKNER ARRIVING IDELWILD 0800 HOURS 5 MARCH. ARRIVING WASHINGTON 1114 HOURS SAME DAY NATIONAL AIRLINES FLIGHT 223. HAS WRITTEN [ ] [ ] ABOUT PLANS AND EXPECTS BE GUEST LATTER'S HOME. WILL REMAIN IN WASHINGTON UNTIL 10 MARCH. HOPES WILL HAVE OPPORTUNITY SEE [ ] [ ] AS WELL AS OTHER KUBARKERS PREVIOUSLY MET. HAS RATHER TIGHT SCHEDULE BUT WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR OFFICIAL DISCUSSIONS WITH KUBARK 1100 TO 1500 HOURS 8 MARCH. FEEL FORMAL BRIEFING NOT ESSENTIAL BUT HIGHLY DESIRABLE DEVOTE SOME TIME OFFICIAL DISCUSSIONS IF FOR NO OTHER REASON DEMONSTRATE TO KEEN KUBARK INTEREST CASTIRUP ACTIVITIES. IN RESPONSE HIS SPECIFIC QUERY WE TOLD HIM KUBARK HEADQUARTERS WOULD, AMONG OTHER THINGS, BE INTERESTED: A. CASTIRUP EFFORTS ACHIEVE GREATER DEGREE CENTRALIZATION EXECUTIVE HANDLING ESPIONAGE AND SUBVERSION CASES; B. GENERAL PICTURE HOSTILE ESPIONAGE AND SUBVERSION ACTIVITY FEDERAL REPUBLIC AS SEEN FROM VIEW POINT EXECUTIVE AUTHORITIES.

2. EXPECT BRUECKNER WILL ALSO SEE OSI AND ODENVY OFFICIALS WHILE IN WASHINGTON.

3. BRUECKNER TO PROCEED ADENAUER BY WEEK. CONTRARY REFERENCE AMERICAN VISIT WILL PRECEDE JAPAN VISIT.

S-E-C-R-E-T

*CASTIRUP-1*

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION:

INFO :

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

PAGE -2-

BONN 9519 IN 48794

TO

INFO

CITE

4. REGRET SHORT NOTICE BUT BRUECKNER SCHEDULE CHANGED SEVERAL TIMES AND ONLY NOW ANALYZED.

END OF MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

132 WCJ/RLG/M 4

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE : 4 MAR 60

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING			
1	G	4	G
2	G	5	CEE
3	Ch	6	Cap

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: EE 6

INFO : CI, CI/OPS; FI, S/C 2

*Prison*

MAR 4 1238Z 60

ROUTINE

IN 49070

TO DIR INFO BONN CITE FRAN 1295

CART CASTIRRUP

RE BONN 9519 (IN 48794) \* *no f. ind. dated 3 Mar*

PLS DO NOT DISCUSS EGIS CENTER WITH BRUECKNER. PLANS RE ESTABLISHING

CENTER PROCEEDING WELL WITHIN AMERICAN COMMUNITY BUT HAVE DECIDED IRON  
OUT BUGS BEFORE INITIATING GERMAN PARTICIPATION. STATUS REPORT ON CENTER  
WILL BE WRITTEN AND POUCHED WEEK 6 MARCH.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: DR BRUECKNER ARRIVING IDLEWILD 0800 HOURS 5 MAR. ARRIVING WASH  
1114 HOURS SAME DAY. HOPE TO SEE KUBARKERS.

*SP*

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

*CASTIRRUP-1*

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGNA 18899
TO INFO	Chief, EE COS	HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. Unknown	
FROM	Chief of Base, Bonn <i>TKL</i>	DATE	19 April 1960
SUBJECT	Operational/Liaison Transmittal of Letter	RE: "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	MARKED FOR INDEXING
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ACTION REQUIRED	Transmittal of Letter	INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY	
REFERENCES			
<p>Transmitted under separate cover is a letter from Dr. BRUECKNER to</p> <p>[ ]</p> <p>[ ]</p> <p>Attachment: A/S; S/C</p> <p>Distribution:  <del>3-EE w/s/c/att</del>  2-COS w/o/att</p>			
DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006			
FORM 53b 10-57 (40)		CS COPY CLASSIFICATION SECRET	PAGE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED

HO COPY

HO COPY

ATTO EGNA - 18899

Dr. Ernst Brückner  
Regierungskriminaldirektor

Bad Godesberg, den 13. April 1960  
Friedrich-Ebert-Straße 1

19 April 1960

Mein lieber [ ] [ ]

Obwohl meine Reise durch die Vereinigten Staaten und nach Japan wahrlich reich an Erlebnissen war, ist mir die Begegnung mit Ihnen und den Herren Schardt, Petty und Gregory in besonders lebhafter Erinnerung geblieben.

Das Gespräch, das ich mit den Herren Ihres Stabes führen konnte, war für mich äußerst anregend und wertvoll.

Ich danke Ihnen herzlichst für die warmherzige Aufnahme, die ich bei Ihnen gefunden habe. Sie war überzeugender Ausdruck des Geistes, in dem Ihre Organisation und meine Dienststelle seit Jahren zusammenarbeiten. Ich darf Ihnen versichern, daß mir viel daran gelegen ist, unsere Beziehungen weiterhin so gut zu gestalten.

Mit den besten Wünschen für Ihr Wohlergehen und vielen herzlichen Grüßen auch an die [ ] [ ]  
bin ich

Ihr ergebener

*H. Senitz*

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. <b>EGNS-239</b>
TO INFO	Chief of Base, Bonn Attention: <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chief of Station, Germany		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.
FROM	Chief, EE	DATE 9 JUN 1960	
SUBJECT	Operational/Liaison Transmittal of Letter	RE: "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)	
		<input type="checkbox"/> MARKED FOR INDEXING	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
ACTION REQUIRED	<input type="checkbox"/> INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY		
REFERENCE(S)			
Please pass the enclosed letter to Dr. Brueckner.			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span><input type="checkbox"/></span> <span><input type="checkbox"/></span> </div>			
<p><b>Attachment:</b> Letter h/w</p> <p><b>Distribution:</b> 2-Bonn w/att 1-COS w/att 1-CEE/G chvno 1-EE/G/L</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">CASTIRRU-1</p>			
DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006			
FORM 10-57 53 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	PAGE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED

RECORD COPY

RECORD COPY

ATTU EGNS-239

8 JUNE 1960

Washington, den 6 Juni 1960

Sehr geehrter Herr Dr. Brueckner!

Haben Sie recht schoenen Dank fuer Ihren freundlichen Brief vom 13. April.

Ich freue mich besonders, dass Ihr Aufenthalt hier vom Werte war, und versichere Ihnen, dass es mir sehr nahe liegt, die enge Zusammenarbeit zwischen unseren Dienststellen weiterhin im jetzigen Sinne zu entwickeln und zu foerdern. Diesbezuglich moechte ich auch annehmen, dass Sie in der Zwischenzeit die hier besprochene Liste der IBM Kategorien von Herrn Schmitz erhalten haben.

Planmaessig werde ich vermutlich zwischen Mitte und Ende Juni in Bonn sein, wobei ich mich sehr freuen wuerde, Sie wiederzusehen. Bis dahin verbleibe ich mit freundlichen Gruessen,

Ihr,



SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE					
SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT			DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION		
CARAVEL and Reinhard DULLIEN			2. RI FILE NO.	32W-2-13/3	
			3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.	EGFA-31305	
			4. DATE	14 July 60	
5. ANALYST			6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE
SP			22 July 60		
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION					
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE			13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.		
14. PERTINENT INFORMATION					
<p>1. The case officer took the opportunity over lunch at the 6 July 1960 contact with CARAVEL to bring up again the matter of Reinhard DULLIEN and his relations with as well as his threat to CARAVEL. CARAVEL again remarked that he had not yet seen any indication that DULLIEN had succeeded in establishing either in CAMEN or in the Ministry any influences which would work to the disadvantage of CARAVEL, as was indicated by CASTIRRUP-1, nor did he expect to see any. ...</p> <p>4. ... When asked if CASTIRRUP-1 might not have aspirations to his job, CARAVEL replied that he thought not, if only because there is far too much labor involved in the job to appeal to CASTIRRUP-1. If he sought anything, it would be DULLIEN's position, where he could bask in the luxury of little work and much prestige, the exact opposite of what one gains from CARAVEL's job. ...</p> <p>6. ... many instances have certainly not endeared CARAVEL to DULLIEN, regardless of how CARAVEL might express himself on DULLIEN's competence. It is probable that DULLIEN has indeed sought to establish relationships within the Ministry and within CAMEN as well which might help him if he should get a chance to avenge himself on CARAVEL. It is not likely that he would be very open about it, however, as <del>XXXXXX</del> DULLIEN's position in the Ministry is itself quite shaky, despite the Government's unwillingness to embarrass itself. It might thus be wondered if CASTIRRUP-1 were not possibly serving DULLIEN's purposes, not to mention his own, and how much more he may know than he chose to say.</p>					
15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.			CASTIRRUP-1 201		

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

22 July 60

Ernst BRUECKNER

(Chief of the Security Group of West Germany)

1. Ernst BRUECKNER was born on 9 December 1909 in Magdeburg, Germany. He attended the Reform-Realgymnasium and Dongymnasium in Magdeburg, and later studied political science, law and political economy at the Universities of Marburg and Halle. After he had passed his state examinations (in Naumburg in 1933, and in Berlin in 1937), he worked in various Public Prosecutors' offices in Naumburg, Torgau, Halle, Nordhausen and Magdeburg. From 1939 until 1953 he was District Attorney in Itzehoe. On 3 August 1957 he was appointed Chief of the Security Group, a Division of the Federal Criminal Office of West Germany.

2. Subject is married to the former Elly DOERR. The couple has three children, a son and two daughters.

(in response to request for traces from I+S  
re Subject's 1956 visit to the U.S.!) )

Prepared for RID/CE

22 July 1960

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHODS EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

TT/7-71/WASH, 76/Fran DISPATCH FOLLOWS

<b>DISPATCH</b> VIA TELETYPE		CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGNA-20941
TO CHIEF, EE	INFO COS		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. UNKNOWN
FROM CHIEF OF BASE, BONN	DATE 28 MARCH 1961		RE: "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)
SUBJECT OPERATIONAL/CART/ CASTIRUP DR. ERNST BRUECKNER	MARKED FOR INDEXING		NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ACTION REQUIRED FOR YOUR INFORMATION	X		INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY
REFERENCE(S)	<p>1. THIS IS TO ADVISE HEADQUARTERS THAT DR. BRUECKNER RECENTLY TOLD US THAT HE DOES NOT PLAN TO TRAVEL TO THE UNITED STATES IN CONNECTION WITH CHANCELLOR ADENAUER'S VISIT IN APRIL. IT IS FELT THAT THIS TIME IT WILL NOT BE NECESSARY FOR A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE SG TO TRAVEL AHEAD OF THE VISITING DIGNITARY TO ARRANGE FOR SECURITY MEASURES. MEMBERS OF THE SG SECURITY SQUAD WILL, OF COURSE, ACCOMPANY THE CHANCELLOR'S PARTY.</p> <p>2. HEADQUARTERS WILL BE NOTIFIED SHOULD WE HEAR OF ANY CHANGE IN THE ABOVE PLANS.</p>		
APPROVED	<p style="text-align: center;">[ ]      [ ]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">[ ]      [ ]</p>		
DISTRIBUTION	<p>BY POUCH ✓ - WASH</p> <p>BY TAPE 2 - EE 2 - COS</p>		
	<p>TOT - 28MARCH/1030 TOR -</p>		
	<p style="text-align: right;">DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006</p>		
	<p style="text-align: center;">CS COPY</p> <p style="text-align: center;">File [ ]      [ ]</p>		
FORM 10-57 53 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	PAGE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

**SECRET**

DATE : 294  
29 MAR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : BONN

ACTION : EE 6 (EE CABLE DESK NOTIFIED AT 0835, 29 MAR 61)

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, S/C 2, COP, PG 2, CI/OA

*Piaia*

ROUTING	
1	<i>[Signature]</i>
2	<i>[Signature]</i>
3	<i>[Signature]</i>

MAR 29 1323Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 27080

PRITY DIR INFO FRAN CITE BONN 0966

CART CASTIRUP

REF IGNA 28941 *sub: - Dr. Ernst Brueckner - sent L/ANN-  
28 Mar - myrd.*

REFERENCE REPORTED BRUECKNER WOULD PROBABLY NOT VISIT UNITED STATES CONNECTION CHANCELLOR'S FORTHCOMING VISIT. JUST LEARNED FROM BRUECKNER PLANS NOW CHANGED AND HE SCHEDULED DEPART 3 APRIL FOR WASHINGTON. ON ARRIVAL PLANS CONTACT   WHOM HE NOTIFYING INDEPENDENTLY. WOULD ALSO APPRECIATE SEEING   AND OTHER KUBARK MEMBERS WHOM HE PREVIOUSLY MET. SUGGEST THIS BE ARRANGED THROUGH

END OF MESSAGE

*Mc draw*

**SECRET**

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

DATE : 167 1 APR 61	<b>SECRET</b>	ROUTING	
TO : DIRECTOR		1 <i>by</i>	4 <i>Per</i>
FROM : BONN	<i>Linder AB</i>	2 <i>by</i>	5 <i>c/c</i>
ACTION : <u>EE 6</u>		3 <i>by</i>	6 <i>cap</i>
INFO : COP, PG 2, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI, S/C 2		APR 1 11 53Z 61	
		ROUTINE	
		IN 28995	

DIR INFO FRAN CITE BONN 0981

CART CASTIRUP

REF BONN 0966

*(IN 27080)*

*SECRET* <sup>hert</sup> *GRUPPEN*

1. FOLL IS DR. BRUECKNER'S TENTATIVE SCHEDULE:

- A. ARRIVAL WASHINGTON EVENING 3 APRIL.
- B. DEPART WASHINGTON FOR JOHNSON RANCH IN TEXAS CA 5 APRIL.
- C. RETURN TO WASHINGTON BY WAY ATLANTA GEORGIA WHERE PLANS VISIT DAUGHTER. EXPECTS RETURN WASHINGTON CA 10 APRIL.
- D. EXPECTS RETURN BONN WITH CHANCELLOR PARTY 15 APRIL.

2. BRUECKNER HOPES SEE <sup>EE</sup> PERSONNEL BRIEFLY ON 4 OR 5 APRIL

THEN EXPECTS BE AVAILABLE FOR LONGER DISCUSSION WEEK 10 TO 15 APRIL. HE HOPES BE ABLE TRANSPORT SELECTED ITEMS SG COLLECTION

INTELLIGENCE MATERIALS (LEHRMITTLESAMMLUNG REPEAT-LEHRMITTLESAMMLUNG) FOR DEMONSTRATION TO KUBARK AND ODENVY.

*FILE CASTIRUP 1*

**SECRET**

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

**SECRET**

IN 28995

PAGE 2

3. ALL ABOVE WITH EXCEPTION ARRIVAL AND FINAL DEPARTURE DATES  
WASHINGTON TENTATIVE.

4. BRUECKNER AWARE STURM TRIP.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: \* PLANS CHANGED AND BRUECKNER ~~PLANNED~~ LEAVING FOR WASHINGTON  
3 APRIL. HE CONTACTING  AND WISHES SEE  AND OTHERS.

**SECRET**

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

SECRET

3 April 1961

MEMORANDUM TO: Chief, Counter Intelligence Staff  
THROUGH : CI/OA  
SUBJECT : Admission of Foreign Nationals to Agency Premises

1. In accordance with CEI No. 50-7, 29 July 1960, permission is hereby requested to admit a German National to Agency premises.
2. The individual concerned is Dr. Ernst BRUESCHNER, Chief of the Security Group (SG) for West Germany.
3. In connection with a previous clearance Subject was assigned C-32626. According to a cross-reference form in Subject's 201 this file is held in RI/AR, WASH CIA-PERS-4.
4. Subject has expressed a desire to meet briefly with EE personnel on 4 or 5 April 1961. Any meetings which take place will be held in the Administration Building complex (East, Central, Admin, etc.). During the week of 10-15 April 1961 Subject will again be in Washington at which time it will be necessary to admit him to Agency premises for discussions with C.I.A. personnel.
5. A more detailed schedule of the planned meetings including their locations will be forwarded by separate memorandum as soon as possible. In the meantime we would appreciate your expediting the issuance of a pass to Mr. BRUESCHNER so that, if necessary, he may be admitted to Agency premises on 4 April.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY EE/G/L  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET

*Brueschner 201*

ORIG :  :vob  
UNIT : C/EE/G  
EXT : 3311  
DATE : 6 April 1961

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE  
**SECRET**

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	C/EE
3		6	op

6 APR 61 14 41 Z

DEFERRED	SIG CEN
ROUTINE	OUT 92717
<b>PRIORITY</b>	OUT 92717

TO : BONN FRANKFURT  
FROM: DIRECTOR  
CONF: EE 6  
INFO: COP, CI, CI/OPS, FI, S/C 2

TO BONN (PRTY) INFO FRAN (ROUTINE) CITE DIR 33522  
33522

DR. BRUECKNER REQUESTS   NOTIFY BRUECKNER'S  
OFFICE TO SEND THE MATERIAL ON THE CHANCELLOR'S PLANE WHICH  
HE WILL USE FOR LECTURE HERE REGARDING EASTERN INTELLIGENCE  
TECHNIQUES.

MW

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS  
**SECRET**

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.



<h1>DISPATCH</h1>	CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	PROCESSING		
		PROPOSED	ACTION	ACCOMPLISHED
TO	Chief of Base, Bonn		MARKED FOR INDEXING	
INFO.	Chief of Station, Germany		NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
FROM	Chief, EE		ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
			ABSTRACT	
			MICROFILM	
SUBJECT	Operational/CASTIRUP Dr. Brueckner's Visit to Washington			
ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES				
<p>1. Dr. Brueckner, during his short stay in Washington in connection with Chancellor Adenauer's visit, was met by [ ] for lunch on 4 April, and was entertained along with Sturm, member of the Bavarian LfV, at a stag party the evening of 10 April at the home of [ ]. The party was attended by [ ].</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[ ] During his Washington visit Dr. Brueckner resided with the [ ]. On 12 April Dr. Brueckner gave a 2-hour lecture on SovBloc operations in West Germany, exhibiting and discussing various items of SovBloc gear and propaganda material. This lecture was attended by approximately 90 persons and was very well received. Dr. Brueckner gave the same lecture to ODENVY on 13 April.</p> <p>2. Nothing of substance was discussed with Dr. Brueckner during this visit, although we were able to obtain from him a copy of the 1960 SG report of police criminal statistics on crimes against the state. Attached to this dispatch is a receipt for this publication which we neglected to return to Dr. Brueckner. Since he may be personally charged for this document we are returning this receipt to him.</p> <p>3. [ ] is known to Dr. Brueckner as [ ]. The other individuals with whom Dr. Brueckner came in contact are known to him under true name.</p>				
[ ] [ ]				
Attachment: (herewith) Receipt, for return to Dr. Brueckner				
Distribution: Orig & 1 - COB, Bonn w/att h/w 2 - COS, Germany w/o att				
DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006		CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	DATE TYPED 20 APR 1961	DATE DISPATCHED 21 APR 1961
		DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER <b>EGNW-2156</b>		
		HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER [ ] [ ]		
		ORIGINATING OFFICER EE/G/CE [ ] [ ]		
		TYPIST [ ] sh		
		EXT. 3925		
		COORDINATING		
		OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
		OFFICE SYMBOL C/EE/G/CE	DATE 20 APR 1961	OR [ ] [ ]
FORM 5-60 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORM 610b WHICH MAY BE USED. (40)		<h1>DISPATCH</h1>		

1 - RI  
1 - EE/G/IS (Chrono)  
1 - [ ] [ ]

**ROUTING INITIAL**

RI/AM [ ] [ ]

INT [ ] [ ]

RI/CI [ ] [ ]

21 Apr 61

FOREIGN VISITOR PASS RECEIPT

1. I hereby acknowledge receipt of Special Privilege Security Pass # 310, issued to me to facilitate the entrance into Agency buildings of Dr. Ernst Ernackner for the period 3 to 5 April 1961.

2. This Special Privilege Security Pass will be retained in my custody or in the custody of a responsible staff employee at all times and will be shown to the building guards on behalf of the subject individual. When not in official use this pass will be kept in a 3-way combination safe cabinet, and will be returned by hand to the Physical Security Division, OS, Room 1401 "I" Building on or before 6 April 1961.

3. I agree to accept responsibility for the conduct and security of this visitor while on Agency property. Any classified Security Information made available to him will be handled in accordance with the provisions of Agency Regulation 50-7 and Regulation 60--110 which outlines the President's Directive of 25 May 1953 pertaining to the release of classified Security Information to foreign nationals.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
RECEIVED

Returned:

21 Apr 61  
DATE

[ ]  
PHYSICAL SECURITY DIVISION, OS

J

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGNA 21333
TO INFO	Chief, EE COS		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. [ ]
FROM	Chief of Base, Bonn		DATE 2 June 1961
SUBJECT	Operational/CASTLE Dr. BRUECKNER's Visit to Washington		RE: "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ACTION REQUIRED	See below		INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

REFERENCE(S)

EGNW 2156, 21 April 1961

Dr. BRUECKNER mentioned to us that, on the occasion of his visit to Washington, he engaged in a long and lively discussion with KUBARK personnel on the subject of IBM processing of information on all hostile agents and agent suspects. We would appreciate receiving the Headquarters version of this discussion.

Distribution:

3 - EE  
2 - COS

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

FORM 53b 10-57 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	CONTINUED <input type="checkbox"/>	PAGE NO. [ ]
---------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------

HQ COPY

CS COPY

HQ COPY

# DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION  
**SECRET**

PROCESSING

TO	Chief of Base, Bonn	PROPOSED	ACTION	ACCOMPLISHED
			MARKED FOR INDEXING	
INFO.	Chief of Station, Germany		NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
			ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
FROM	Chief, EE		ABSTRACT	
			MICROFILM	

SUBJECT  
Operational CASTING  
Dr. HENCKNER's Visit to Washington

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

None, FBI  
Ref: WMA 21333, 2 June 1961

1. The only discussion with Dr. HENCKNER about machines occurred between [ ] and Dr. HENCKNER during the course of a Herrenabend in [ ] home. It was not long, but [ ] says that Dr. HENCKNER's side of the conversation could have been described as lively. In a word, HENCKNER deprecated the entire idea of spending large quantities of cash on expensive machinery and engaging in extensive programs when a simple card file was infinitely simpler and usually more effective.

2. In what context did Dr. HENCKNER bring up the problem? Does he appear to have changed his mind? If he has some question or problem regarding machine processing, we shall be more than happy to attempt to obtain a satisfactory response.

[ ]

Distribution:  
2 - Bonn  
1 - CGS/e

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2 B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

DATE TYPED	DATE DISPATCHED
16 June 1961	19 JUN 1961

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER
	CGW 2274
	HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER
	[ ] [ ]

CLASSIFICATION	
<b>SECRET</b>	

OFFICE		RECEIVED		TYPIST		EXT.
EE/G/L	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	2451

COORDINATING		
OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING		OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	[ ]
EE/G/L		

2 - EE/G/L	
1 - EE/G/L	
<b>ROUTING INITIAL</b>	
RI/AN	54
EE/G/L	[Signature]
RI/FI	

FORM 53 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORM 6100 WHICH MAY BE USED. (40)

# DISPATCH

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGNA 21762
TO INFO Chief, EE COS			HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. [ ]
FROM Chief of Base, Bonn			DATE 27 July 1961
SUBJECT Operational/CASTIRRUP Dr. BRUECKNER's Visit to Washington			RE: "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)
			<input type="checkbox"/> MARKED FOR INDEXING
ACTION REQUIRED For your information			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO INDEXING REQUIRED
			INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY
REFERENCE(S)  EGNW 2274, 19 June 1961			
<p>1. Dr. BRUECKNER's remarks concerning the discussion on the use of machines were to the effect that the KUBARK staffers at Headquarters attempted to sell him on the idea of a machine program for the processing of all individuals investigated by [ ] for espionage. In this connection he mentioned [ ] specifically as one of the proponents of the idea. BRUECKNER said that he differed sharply with KUBARK on the value of such a program, since it is his opinion that persons once investigated by the executive authorities are no longer of potential interest to the opposition intelligence services. He stated that, despite a lively exchange of opposing views, the KUBARK staffers failed to convince him of the value of such a program. He expressed mild concern that his stubbornness on the matter might have created a certain amount of ill will.</p> <p>2. It has been our impression from conversations with him that BRUECKNER is generally interested in learning about machines as an efficient, and in the long run inexpensive, tool in records management, but he is not convinced that the SG establishment, in view of its mission and relatively small size, can put machines to any practical use at the present time. He is also convinced that careful processing of information on past executive action cases will contribute little to exposure in the future of unidentified hostile agents. We have reminded him of a number of examples where agents have again become active for the opposition after serving a sentence for espionage, but it is obvious that he is not prepared to let a few isolated examples shake him from his basic premise. Dr. BRUECKNER's views on this matter should not come as a surprise. The SG, being a police agency, must confine its activity to legal and overt, or semi-overt, methods. Therefore it is not in a position to take full advantage of the full investigative benefits which might derive from IBM processing of all retinue personnel of the hostile intelligence services. The BfV is in a much better position to appreciate the usefulness, and reap the benefits, of such a program.</p>			
Distribution: 3 - EE 2 - COS			DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006
		SECRET	[ ]
FORM 53b 10-57 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION	PAGE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED

HQ COPY

HQ COPY

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE			
SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION	
		2. RI FILE NO.	
		3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.	4. DATE
		7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM	8. DATE OF INFO. 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION			
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE		13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.	
PERTINENT INFORMATION			
14.			
BPIECKNER. FRNST /DR./ SEX M DOB 09 DEC 09 GERMANY CIT GERMANY OCC GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL MENTIONED IN SG INTERROG. OF [ ] KGB PENE. AGENT OF THE BND ARRESTED NOV 61. PRES. OF THE SICHERUNGSGRUPPE. TOLD KGB THAT SUBJ. HAD BEEN APPOINTED CHIEF, SG, LAWYER BY PROFESSION, AND ORIGINALLY CAME FROM HOLSTEIN. SEE PAGE 125.		32W-005-038/19 MX -03046 08 MAR 62 PAF? 1687036	
#EGM EGO		01000000000000000000 00 11111111111111111111 22222222222222222222 33333333333333333333 44444444444444444444 55555555555555555555 66666666666666666666 77777777777777777777 88888888888888888888 99999999999999999999 00000000000000000000	
		1 6 8 7 0 3 6	
DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCES METHODSEXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006			
15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-61)

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>	CATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGNA 24749
TO INFO	Chief, EE Chief of Station, Germany		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. [ ] Dr. Ernst Brueckner
FROM	Chief of Base, Bonn	DATE 14 Nov 62	
SUBJECT	CP CART Dr. BRUECKNER's Trip to the Middle East	RE: "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)	
ACTION REQUIRED		<input type="checkbox"/> MARKED FOR INDEXING	
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
		<input type="checkbox"/> INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY	
REFERENCE(S)			
<p>1. This is to inform Headquarters that Dr. BRUECKNER, Chief of the SG departed Bonn on 27 October 1962 for India, Pakistan and Thailand in connection with the forthcoming trip to that area of President LUEBKE. BRUECKNER will make advance security preparations for the visit and then return to Karachi where he will join the President's party on 15 November. His return to Bonn with the President's party is scheduled for 5 December 1962. Attached is a detailed breakdown of BRUECKNER's schedule which is forwarded for the information of Headquarters.</p> <p>2. BRUECKNER departed only a few hours after initiation of the arrest action against Rudolf AUGSTEIN, publisher of <u>Der Spiegel</u> and members of his editorial staff. BRUECKNER was deeply involved in the advance preparations for this action and was obliged to postpone his departure several days because of it; however, he obviously did not see fit to delegate the Middle East job to substitute in order to be able to remain in direct charge of his organization during the current critical period. On 9 November when debate in the <u>Bundestag</u> on the <u>Spiegel</u> affair was at a high pitch it appeared that BRUECKNER would be called back from his trip in order to determine whether he could shed some light on the events leading to the arrest of Conrad AHLERS in Spain. Later, when Minister Strauss admitted his involvement in the AHLERS arrest, it was apparently decided that BRUECKNER would not need to be called back. We have noted some criticism in the SG of BRUECKNER's decision to make the Middle East trip himself in spite of the fact that a case as important as the <u>Spiegel</u> was just beginning to break.</p> <p>3. Further details concerning the Spiegel affair will be reported separately.</p>			
[ ]			
Dist: 3 EE w/a 2 COS-G w/a		DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006	
FORM 53b 10-57 (40)		USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION <b>SECRET</b>
		<input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED	PAGE NO.

1 ENCL  
HQ COPY

CS COPY

[ ]  
HQ COPY

VORBEREITUNGSREISE

14 Nov '62

Beirut: 27.10.62  
Karachi: 28.10.62  
Lahore: 29.10.62, 17.40 Uhr  
New Delhi: 30.10.62, 19.15 Uhr  
31.10.62,  
Bangkok  
Chiangmai: 4.11.62, 11.00 Uhr  
Bangkok: 5.11.62, 17.30 Uhr  
Calcutta: 6.11.62, 19.40 Uhr  
7.11.62  
Dacca: 8.11.62, 10.45 - 18.30 Uhr  
Rourkela: 9.11.62, 10.34 Uhr  
10.11.62 bis 17.32 Uhr  
Calcutta: 11.11.62, 6.45 - 15.20 Uhr  
Madras: 12.11.62, 16.50 Uhr  
Bombay: 13.11.62, 22.35 Uhr bis  
Kara: 14.11.62, 23.25 Uhr  
15.11.62, Begleitung des Präsidenten - Anka  
16.11.62  
Lahore: 17.11.62  
18.11.62  
Flug Lahore, Karachi, Dacca: 19.11.62  
Dacca: 20.11.62  
Dacca/Bangkok: 21.11.62  
Bangkok: 22.11.62  
23.11.62  
Flug Bangkok, Chiangmai: 24.11.62  
Chiangmai: 25.11.62  
Flug Chiangmai/Bangkok/New Delhi: 26.11.62  
New Delhi: 27.11.62  
28.11.62  
Agra: 29.11.62  
Flug Agra/Kalkutta: 30.11.62  
Flug Kalkutta/Rourkela: 1.12.62  
Flug Rourkela/Madras: 2.12.62  
Madras: 3.12.62  
Flug Madras/Bombay: 4.12.62  
Flug Bombay/Kannur: 5.12.62

EGNA 24749 (14 NOV 62)

ENCL 1 CS COPY



# DISPATCH

SECRET

PROCESSING

	REG. NUMBER	ACTION	RECORD
Chief, EE		MASKED FOR FOREIGN NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
INFO. COS FOB MLB BOB		ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS CREW CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
FROM Chief of Base, Bonn		ABSTRACT MICROFILM	
SUBJECT OPERATIONAL CART Morale in the SG-BKA			
ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES			

1. We have observed the morale of SG personnel in the wake of the Spiegel Affair to be in a critical state. However, we hasten to add that the latter case and the SG's involvement therewith is by no means the sole cause of this situation. The basic problems are more deep-seated and involved, among other things, a certain loss of confidence of late, on the part of the SG rank and file, in their Chief, Dr. Ernst Brueckner.

2. The SG's detachment, geographically, and also to a large extent operationally, from its parent organization, the BKA in Wiesbaden, has given rise to problems in the administrative field, the only area in which the BKA exercises meaningful control over the SG. The SG, being merely one of several departments within the BKA, does not have the organizational superstructure and the attendant higher ranks of an independent agency. Furthermore, SG personnel on virtually all levels have long felt that the character of their mission and the responsibilities which they discharge justify higher grade scales than those provided by the current T/O. They are convinced, however, that BKA Headquarters not only fails to understand this viewpoint, but also occasionally appropriates for the other departments in Wiesbaden some of the choice grades which rightfully belong to the SG T/O. One of the aims, among others, of the SG reorganization which took place some months ago was to justify the upgrading of a number of slots. Indeed, Dr. Brueckner had hoped that the new organizational scheme would open the way for a promotion for himself to Leitender Regierungs und Kriminal Direktor. However, the long awaited promotions did not materialize and the disappointed SG personnel were convinced that the primary blame lay with BKA Headquarters. Although Dr. Brueckner allegedly did his best to obtain the grade increases for his organization, his lack of success in the eyes of his subordinates tended to reflect adversely upon his leadership. Finally, in approximately early October 1962 the entire SG Betriebsrat resigned in protest against the prevailing personnel policies. (Comment: The Betriebsrat is an advisory body whose elected members are drawn from all levels of the organization. It exercises a certain limited influence over administrative affairs of the organization, particularly on matters affecting the welfare of employees.) An election for a new Betriebsrat

CONTINUED

Dist:  
3 EE  
2 COS  
2 FOB  
2 MLB  
2 BOB



DATE TYPED		DATE DISPATCHED	
28 Dec 62			
CROSS REFERENCE TO			
DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER			
BONA-24995			
HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER			
32W 005 055			
[ ] (Dr. Brueckner)			
ORIGINATING			
OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
COORDINATING			
OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME	
RELEASING			
DATE/TIME SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHODS EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

was scheduled on 31 October. By advance agreement all employees cast blank ballots as a manifestation of continuing discontent with prevailing policies. When this occurred the SG was already deeply involved in the criminal proceedings against the publisher and the editorial staff of Der Spiegel and Dr. Brueckner was absent on the first phase of a six-week trip to the Middle East to arrange the security measures for the state visit of President Luebke to Pakistan, Thailand and India.

3. In the past many SG staffers have been critical of Dr. Brueckner's practice of selecting the choice foreign trips, arising in connection with the SG's security mission, for himself. The SG was brought into the Spiegel Case approximately five days before the beginning of his trip to the Middle East and the first arrests were made the evening before his departure. Feeling ran high in the SG that he should have cancelled the trip and sent a subordinate in his stead. This feeling was intensified when the SG began to draw press criticism for its role in the affair which some of the more extreme articles likened to the Gestapo. Although every phase of the action against Der Spiegel was carried out under the immediate supervision of the Office of the Chief Federal Prosecutor (GPA) with one or more officials of the latter establishment present at the scene of each action, the SG nevertheless suffered from lack of the type of leadership which only Dr. Brueckner with his legal training and background could provide. This is not to imply that Dr. Brueckner's presence would have affected the GPA's handling of the case in any of its fundamental aspects; but his absence at such a critical time, when viewed against his earlier failure to obtain the desired T/O grade increases, tended to compound the conviction on the part of many of his subordinates that he lacked concern for their interests.

4. Many of the SG staffers view the handling of the Spiegel Affair with mixed emotions. Taking the purely bureaucratic view, they are convinced that the evidence at hand clearly justifies the action taken against the magazine. Indeed they claim to be appalled at the latter's information procurement techniques which they describe as more similar to the methods of a Soviet Bloc intelligence service than of a Western press organ. According to SG officials abundant evidence of bribery and blackmail by Der Spiegel was developed, but legal technicalities may very likely preclude its introduction in court. Many of the SG staffers feel that it makes little sense for them to continue their efforts against low level agents of Eastern Intelligence Services if the practices of Der Spiegel are to be tolerated. On the other hand they find the actions against the sources of Der Spiegel, in some instances, to be distasteful, not only because some of the victims are basically decent people, but also because the standards employed by the GPA in moving against the sources are not uniform and are apparently colored by political considerations. For example, many SG officials have expressed the opinion that, if uniform standards were applied proceedings against virtually all key FDP parliamentary personalities would have to be initiated automatically. (Comment: It is understood, of course, that such action would not be possible unless parliamentary immunity were first lifted in each individual case; this would require special parliamentary approval.) This situation has given rise to confusion and doubt in the minds of a number of SG staffers and moved several of them, including Theo Saevecke, Chief of the Investigations Branch, in early December to offer their resignations. It has not been determined by OCA whether these resignations have been accepted, but it appears doubtful that this action will result in their actually leaving the SG.

5. Thus, upon his return from the Middle East, Dr. Brueckner found his organization to be virtually in a state of chaos. His entire attention since his return has been directed toward restoring its order and morale. He has spent considerable time conferring with key officials of the BKA, and, according to one report, he was called to the Interior Ministry to explain his failure to cancel his trip when he learned of the impending action against Der Spiegel. Meanwhile, open and frank criticism of Brueckner by his subordinates appears to continue unabated.

CONTINUED

6. The foregoing is an attempt to describe the activities prevailing within the SI as observed over a period of several months through OSI contacts with that agency. We are confident that this is not an exaggerated portrayal. On the other hand we doubt that the current difficulties will produce any lasting serious effects or that Dr. Bruckner will fail to survive them. Although, under the circumstances it is difficult to justify his absence during the recent critical period, he is also, in a sense, a victim of circumstances. His intelligence and professional competence are well recognized, but in recent years he has not been fully satisfied with his job, perhaps because he feels that it is not sufficiently challenging and from a career standpoint represents a dead end. This may also account for his inclination to travel frequently. Nevertheless, shortly before he undertook his recent trip he firmly predicted that it would be his last. Whether the recent episode will move him to settle down and devote more attention toward running his organization remains to be seen. There can be little doubt, however, that he is fully capable of putting his organization back on a sound footing if he applies himself seriously to the job.

7. This report is based upon information developed by Born Bass. Some of the information contained herein has been confirmed by the local ID USAREUR liaison representatives. Dissemination has also been made to the latter as well as to the OSI liaison officer.




<h1 style="margin: 0;">DISPATCH</h1>	CLASSIFICATION	CONFIDENTIAL	
	PROCESSING		PROPOSED
ATTN: <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTION		INDEXED FOR INDEXING
Chief of Base, Bonn	NO INDEXING REQUIRED		ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
Chief of Station, Germany	ABSTRACT		MICROFILM
Chief, KUSODA	SUBJECT		
Liaison			
Photograph of President Kennedy			
ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES			
<p style="margin: 0;"><b>Information Only</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">EGNT 1224 dated 10 July 1963</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="margin-bottom: 10px;">1. ODFOAM has advised that Dr. BRUECKNER will be included in a list of officials to whom personally inscribed photographs of President Kennedy will be sent. It is expected that these photographs will be ready for mailing within the next ten days.</li> <li>2. It is ODFOAM's desire to send these photographs directly through the open APO mail to <input type="checkbox"/> as opposed to official KUBARK channels which Headquarters offered. It is the intention of ODFOAM that they be distributed by him to benefit the Bonn Base established liaison.</li> </ol> <p style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;"><b>Distribution:</b> Orig. &amp; 1 - Addressee</p>			
<p>DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2/B NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT DATE 2006</p>			
CROSS REFERENCE TO		DATE TYPED	DATE DISPATCHED
		29 July 1963	
		DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	
		XXXX-662	
		HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER	
		↓	
CLASSIFICATION			
CONFIDENTIAL			
ORIGINATING			
OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
Security	C/OSD	ewd	6653
COORDINATING			
OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	
RELEASING			
OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	
EE/Support			

FORM 5.5C 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION REPLACES FORM 512 WHICH MAY BE USED (40)

# DISPATCH


DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
 CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
 SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3828  
 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
 DATE 2006

<b>DISPATCH</b>		CLASSIFICATION <b>S E C R E T</b>	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGNA 27350
TO INFO	Chief, Frankfurt Operations Base Chief of Station, Germany; Chief, EE		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. Hqs: 32E-6-203/1 EF: <i>JP</i>
FROM	Chief of Base, Bonn <i>WP</i>	DATE 9 April 1964	
SUBJECT	CART/CATHINK Visit of Dr. BRUECKNER	RE: "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)	
ACTION REQUIRED	For Information	<input type="checkbox"/> MARKED FOR INDEXING	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO INDEXING REQUIRED
REFERENCE(S)	EGFA 41536, 1 April 1964	INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY	
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>MICROFILMED</b>            APR 17 1964            DOC. MICRO. SER.         </div>	
<p>1. Unfortunately, it will not be possible for Dr. BRUECKNER to pay a visit to CATHINK in the near future. He recently left for South America to make security preparations for President LUEBKE's forthcoming tour. BRUECKNER will not be returning until late May.</p> <p>2. As you know, we did, at your request, extend an invitation to Dr. BRUECKNER to visit CATHINK some time ago. For various reasons - first the PETERS affair and more recently a death in his immediate family - we have been unable to set a firm date. Although BRUECKNER did express some interest, albeit mild, in visiting CATHINK personally, he emphasized that it would be of far greater interest for his key officials in the <u>Auswehrtung</u> (evaluation) <u>Referat</u> to have the benefit of acquainting themselves with CATHINK, its product and services.</p> <p>3. For this reason we must admit we have not especially pushed this visit to CATHINK, for we predict with fair certainty that the result will be (a) continuous requests from the SG to have representatives of their <u>Auswehrtung Referat</u> visit CATHINK to debrief CATHINK sources, and (b) a strong plea that the SG be furnished with copies of EGIS machine runs. We do not believe we are ready to commit ourselves on either count at this stage. As a case in point we cite the recent visit to CATHINK of Herr SCHNEIDER (per EGFT 5594) and the SG request to us that they be given a copy of the Rostock and similar machine runs which they had seen at CATHINK. (Incidentally, we were aware of SCHNEIDER's intent in visiting CATHINK, as we are in every case, and did indeed point this out in cable-note traffic.)</p> <p>4. We are specifically emphasizing the SG's interest in CATHINK in support of its <u>evaluation functions</u>. As far as the SG's investigative functions are concerned, there has never been a question of SG access to CATHINK sources and we foresee no problem in the future. Of late, however, the SG is viewing CATHINK not only as a source of information in support of executive-action cases but also as a source of information on the EGIS in general to be fed into its holdings in the <u>Auswehrtung Referat</u> and support the SG evaluation functions. The SG's <u>Auswehrtung</u> responsibility, it should be understood, extends to all police agencies throughout the Federal Republic; thus information held in the SG <u>Auswehrtung</u> files will be released to any local police authority upon request. In general, we question the value of the extensive independent <u>Auswehrtung</u> effort of the SG. Be this as it may, the SG contends that as a police agency it cannot depend on</p>			
(continued)			
<p>Distribution:</p> <p>2 - FOB</p> <p>2 - COS/G</p> <p>1 - EE</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>file 701- Brueckner</i></p>			
<p>GROUP 1        Excluded from automatic        downgrading and        declassification</p>			
		EGNA 27350	
		<b>S E C R E T</b>	
		CLASSIFICATION	
		PAGE NO. <i>2</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED	

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION S E C R E T	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGNA 27350
<p>security/intelligence services (BfV, LfV's, etc.) for traces and background information, since in many instances information thus received does not lend itself to be used as supporting evidence in executive-action cases. For this reason the SG feels it must develop its own repository of information on opposition services, M/O, targets, personalities, etc.</p>		
<p>5. We had heard from the SG that Col. LUTJENS on behalf of the 513th had invited Dr. BRUECKNER to visit Camp King with several of his key officials. Dr. BRUECKNER declined, but he is sending the Herren PAAR, chief of the <u>Auswehrtung Referat</u>; BUERGER, PAAR's deputy; and SCHUETZ, chief of the <u>Ermittlungs Referat</u>. The group will be accompanied by Major Charles GRAVES, ID/USAREUR liaison officer at OCA. The Germans will be housed, wined and dined in Frankfurt on 20 April and will visit Camp King on 21 April. About a year ago Lt. Col. NOLTE, GRAVES' predecessor, took PAAR and BUERGER on a similar junket to Stuttgart and Heidelberg which included a visit to Central Registry. We have stressed with the SG the fact that this is an ODIEX-sponsored visit and, although a short briefing on CATHINK by LATHASH, its chief and KUBARK representative, will be included, this visit is not connected with our standing invitation to Dr. BRUECKNER or anyone else to visit CATHINK.</p>		
<p>6. We look forward to your comments regarding SG reaction to your briefing. May we suggest that for the time being, should the subject come up, you stress closer BfV/SG cooperation as far as CATHINK is concerned in favor of direct SG participation and access. Again we emphasize the SG's interest from an evaluation standpoint (and this is the primary interest of the SG guests PAAR and BUERGER), since the SG's interest in CATHINK in support of its investigative responsibility is unchallenged and presents no problems.</p>		
<div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 100px;">  </div>		
<p style="text-align: center;">S E C R E T</p>		
FORM 53	CLASSIFICATION	PAGE NO. <input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUED

EGNA 27350

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE					
SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION			
NIS Material ref: ECFW 16524, 14 May 64		2. RI FILE NO.	32W 5 55		
		3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.	4. DATE		
		EGBA <del>26</del> 27502	21 May 64		
5. ANALYST		6. DATE PROCESSED	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM	8. DATE OF INFO.	9. EVALUATION
10. DISSEMINATED IN		11. DATE			
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION					
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE		13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.			
PERTINENT INFORMATION					
14.  1. Other than noting the change in Dr. BRUECKNER s rank (he was recently promoted to Leitender Regierungs- und Kriminaldirektor), we can offer no changes to the list of key SG officials as contained in reference.					
15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-46)

**SECRET**  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE						
SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT			DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION			
CARAVEL REPORT			2. RI FILE NO.	32W	5 55	
			3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.		4. DATE	
			EGFA 42923		27 May 64	
5. ANALYST			6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE	
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION						
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE			13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.			
PERTINENT INFORMATION						
14.						
<p>Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER, chief of the SG was offered the position as deputy chief of the BfV vice ■ RADKE who reitres shortly.</p> <p>According to CARAVEL he is actively considering the offer and will give his decision next week. CARAVEL talked as if the loss of BRUECKNER as head of the SG was a foregone conclusion. He had no idea as to who might replace BRUECKNER in the SG.</p>						
15.						
FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.			➔	E	□	

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

FORM 9-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

**SECRET**

(7-46)



CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : BONN

ACTION: EEB

INFO : CI/OPS, CI, FI, RIAN, VR

SECRET 181700Z

DIR INFO FRAN FROB MUNI HAMB BRLN CITE BONN 6447

19 JUN 64 IN 10074

CAVATA

1. 16 JUN DISCUSSED REPLACEMENT BFV VICE PRESIDENT RADKE WITH PRESIDENT SCHRUEBBERS. HE SAID DECISION DELAYED BECAUSE INTERIOR MINISTER HOECHERL WANTED GIVE SPD EVERY OPPORTUNITY NOMINATE CANDIDATE. HOECHERL FEELS, IF SPD MAN IN NUMBER TWO SPOT, BFV AND INTERIOR MINISTRY WILL BE UNDER LESS PRESSURE FROM OPPOSITION IN FUTURE.

2. SCHRUEBBERS SAID SPD HAS OFFERED SEVERAL CANDIDATES, ALL OF WHOM UNACCEPTABLE TO HIM. THESE INCLUDE Lfv CHIEF LOWER SAXONY, MAX SCHWARZ [ ]; Lfv CHIEF HAMBURG, DR GUENTHER REDDING [ ] AND BERLIN SENATE SECURITY OFFICIAL HELMUT SIEGLERSCHMIDT [ ]

3. SCHRUEBBERS CONFIDED THAT HIS PERSONAL CHOICE FOR VICE PRESIDENT IS SECURITY GROUP CHIEF, DR ERNST BRUECKNER [ ] LATTER HAS HESITATED TO DATE, BUT RECENTLY AGREED ACCEPT POSITION. BRUECKNER REPLACEMENT WOULD BE PRESENT PERSONNEL CHIEF, FEDERAL CRIMINAL OFFICE, NAME UNKNOWN. SCHRUEBBERS SAID APPOINTMENT STILL REQUIRES MINISTER HOECHERL'S APPROVAL AND CONCURRENCE SPD PRIOR TO PRESENTATION TO FEDERAL CABINET FOR FINAL APPROVAL,

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
 CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
 SOURCES METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
 DATE 2006

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

IN 10074 PAGE 2

BUT HE HOPES THIS WILL BE FORTHCOMING.

4. WE INDICATED TO SCHRUEBBERS OUR CONCURRENCE WITH HIS CHOICE OF BRUECKNER, WHOSE QUALITIES WELL KNOWN TO US.

5. INDEX.

SECRET

SECRET

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

1/60 SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR  
 FROM : BONN  
 ACTION: EE 6  
 INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, RI/AN, VR

*Rmb*

*CE / JE*

SECRET 17105Z

DIR INFO FRAN FROB MUNI HAMB BRLN CITE BONN 6592

17 JUL 64 14 30 167

CAVATA

REF: BONN 6441 (IN 10074) \* 32W-5-13

1. MINISTER HOECHERL HAS CONFIRMED APPOINTMENT DR. ERNST BRUECKNER   AS VICE PRESIDENT OF BFV EFFECTIVE 1 AUGUST 1964.
2. INDEX.

SECRET

C/S COMMENT: \*16 JUNE DISCUSSED REPLACEMENT BFV-VP RADKE WITH PRES SCHRUEBBERS.

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
 CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
 SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2  
 NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
 DATE 2006




SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

Copy No.

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE			
SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION	
Wire-Tapping Investigation		2. RI FILE NO.	
		3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.	4. DATE
		STATE AIRGRAM	24 Jul 64
		7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM	8. DATE OF INFO.
		9. EVALUATION	
5. ANALYST	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION			
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE <i>Open clear</i>		13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.	
PERTINENT INFORMATION			
14.  <p>Dr. <u>Brueckner</u> will replace Albert Radke as vice president of BfV as of 1 August. However, Dr. Brueckner can be officially appointed to his new position only after certain obstacles arising from the law on public servants are removed. A successor to Dr. Brueckner has not yet been announced.</p> <p>Comment: The Embassy considers Dr. B an excellent choice for the post as deputy to the Pres. of the BfV. Dr. B. is well known to Embassy personnel and has proved a most helpful and reliable friend in his dealings with US authorities. His presence in the BfV will further strengthen the already good relations which exist between the BfV and American agencies.</p>			
15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.   			

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.


SECRET

(7-46)

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION			
<i>Brueckner</i>		2. RI FILE NO.			
		3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.		4. DATE	<i>1 Oct 64</i>
		7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM	8. DATE OF INFO.	9. EVALUATION	
5. ANALYST	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE		
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION					
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE			13. TRANSFERRED TO		
14.					
<p><b>Nachwehen der Telefon-Affäre</b></p> <p>Als Nachwehen der Telefon-Affäre sind weithin die jüngsten personellen Veränderungen im Bundesamt für Verfassungsschutz und im Bundesinnenministerium empfunden worden. Minister Höcherl hat es allerdings sorgsam vermieden, die Ablösung des Vizepräsidenten Radtke und des Ministerialdirigenten Toyka als einen Teil jener Maßnahmen erscheinen zu lassen, die er nach dem Willen des Bundestags bis zum 1. Oktober im Verfassungsschutz vollziehen soll. Offensichtlich fühlt sich der Minister durch die Nächst der Öffentlichkeit in seiner Auffassung bestärkt, daß rasch Gras über die angezapften Telephondrähte wachsen werde.</p> <p>Ein Zeichen dieses wiedergewonnenen Selbstvertrauens ist es, daß Höcherl die Position des Vizepräsidenten im Verfassungsschutz ohne lange Vorgespräche mit den Parteien besetzt hat. An den zwiespältigen Reaktionen der FDP und der SPD die in der Sache selbst stets einer Meinung waren, läßt sich das Ausmaß enttäuschter oder erfüllter Hoffnungen ablesen. <u>Ernst Brückner</u> ist ohne Zweifel ein hochqualifizierter Fachmann. Im Kreise der zahlreichen Bewerber standen jedoch auch andere, gleichermaßen befähigte Kandidaten zur Auswahl, darunter die Chefs der Verfassungsschutzämter in Hamburg und Berlin. Es mag nicht überraschen, daß jetzt in Bonn von einem „Koalitionshandel“ gemunkelt wird.</p> <p>Welche Zusicherungen Höcherl auch immer in den Zeiten höchster Bedrängnis abgegeben haben mag, es bleibt die Frage, ob für Minister und Institution die Forderung nach einer politisch gefärbten Personalpolitik nicht vom Übel ist: Ob Parteienproporz, von welcher Seite er auch immer durchgesetzt wird, die Schlagkraft des Verfassungsschutzes erhöhen kann. Die Vorbehalte der Öffentlichkeit ließen sich weit eher dadurch beheben, daß Möglichkeiten für eine wirksame und straffe parlamentarische Kontrolle des Bundesamtes eröffnet werden. bl.</p>					
15.					
FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO. 					

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE/METHOD/EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

*B. H. Brueckner  
1 Oct 64*

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

FORM/ACTION			DEPARTMENT OF STATE			POL 15-5 GER W		
EUR-6			<b>AIRGRAM</b>			FOR RAISE ONLY		
ARR	REP	AF	A-646			CONFIDENTIAL		
ARA	EUR	FE	NO.			FEDICE		
NEA	CU	INS	TO : Department of State			1964 OCT 9 AM 11 22		
E	P	IO						
L	FBO	AID	INFO : Consulates, Berlin and USAREUR for POLAD			ANALYSIS & DISTRIBUTION BRANCH		
S/P	RH/A4-HALL							
AGR	COM	FRB	FROM : Amembassy BONN			DATE: October 5, 1964		
INT	LAB	TAR	SUBJECT: Appointment of Dr. Ernst Brueckner as Vice-President of the BfV					
TR	XMB	AIR						
ARMY	CIA	NAVY	REF : Bonn's A-196 of July 24, 1964					
5	10	3						
OSO	USA	NEA	<p>The Federal Government press spokesman, von Hase, announced at a press conference on September 30 that Dr. Ernst Brueckner has been named to succeed Albert Radke as Vice-President of the Federal Office for the Protection of the Constitution (BfV). An earlier report on the resignation of Radke and the forthcoming appointment of Dr. Brueckner in the wake of investigations into the practices and procedures of the BfV resulting from the wire-tapping investigations, was forwarded in the reference airgram. Attached is a report on the background leading up to Dr. Brueckner's appointment and biographic data on him provided by CAS.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">For the Ambassador:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>James S. Sutterlin</i> James S. Sutterlin First Secretary of Embassy</p> <p>1 Attachment as stated</p> <p style="text-align: right;">file in [ ]</p>					
19		3						
NSC								
6								
FORM 4-62 DS-323			CONFIDENTIAL			FOR DEPT. USE ONLY		
			GROUP-4			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In <input type="checkbox"/> Out		
Drafted by:			POL:PEMott/lj			Contents and Classification Approved by:		
						JSSutterlin		
Clearances:			Cleared: POL:WPBlumberg:TJDunnigan					
			OCA:GBelic (in draft)					

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

FOR COORDINATION WITH State

DECLASSIFIED  
Nazi War Crimes Disclosure Act  
PL105-246

By: MAC Date: 3/21/07

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of Encl 1 to A-646

SUBJECT: Replacement of BfV Vice-President

1. Dr. Ernst Brueckner, until recently President of the Security Group (SG) of the Bundeskriminalamt, has succeeded Albert Radke as Vice-President of the Federal Office for the Protection of the Constitution (BfV). Dr. Brueckner's appointment to his new position was effective October 1, 1964. Herr Radke's resignation from the BfV and government service was effective July 31, 1964.
2. The background of this change is as follows: Since the Fall of 1963, the BfV has been under continual press attack following public allegations by two former BfV officials, Werner Paetsch and Wolfgang Bethke, that the BfV engaged in the illegal use of information from telephone monitoring. These claims resulted in the establishment of a Bundestag Investigating Committee and also an independent investigation of the BfV by Judge Max Silberstein. In April 1964 portions of the final Silberstein report were leaked to the press, including Spiegel magazine (April 15) and the Frankfurter Allgemeine (April 17). The latter quoted the Silberstein report, which was a classified document which has not yet officially been made public, as saying that Radke had not effectively assisted BfV President Schroebers in the direction of the BfV. The quoted comments went on to say: "For this the Vice-President lacks the gifts which must characterize a personality with wide authority, especially the capability of quick comprehension and appropriate manipulation of matters which are complicated in both a factual and legal sense". Radke subsequently discussed these remarks with Minister Hoecherl who confirmed that the quotes were accurate. Radke then protested that Silberstein had talked with him for only about five minutes during his investigation and that he had been given no chance to defend himself. Minister Hoecherl allegedly promised to rehabilitate Radke during the April 29 Bundestag debate on the findings of the Investigative Sub-Committee, but in fact Minister Hoecherl said nothing during that debate to relieve Radke of any blame either for inefficiency in general or for responsibility in the alleged misuse of telephone monitoring by the BfV. Radke felt that this was shabby treatment after 14 years in this office and therefore chose to resign in protest effective July 31, 1964, rather than on the long-planned date of September 30.
3. The following biographic data on Dr. Brueckner may be of interest: The new BfV Vice-President, Leitender Regierungsdirektor Dr. Ernst Brueckner, was born on December 9, 1909 in Magdeburg. His father, Paul Brueckner, the proprietor of a flower shop, was killed in 1917; his mother was Helene Brueckner nee Paarmann. Dr. Brueckner is married to Elly Brueckner nee Doerr. They have three children: Ernst born 1939, Christiane born 1943, and Katharine, born 1948. The Brueckners currently live in Bad Godesberg, Im Meissengarten 68. The Brueckners are non-practising Protestants. They have a close and harmonious family life.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of Encl 1 to A-646

4. After graduating from the Domgymnasium in Magdeburg, Dr. Brueckner studied law, political science, and political economy at the Universities of Marburg and Halle from 1929 to 1933. On June 1, 1933 he passed a State Examination in Naumburg with a grade "satisfactory" and he was appointed a "Referendar" on August 2, 1933. From 1933 to 1937 he served his apprenticeship as a "Referendar" with the Courts and Public Prosecutors Office in the Bezirk of the Oberlandesgericht in Naumburg. From July 20, 1937 to November 7, 1937 he served as an Assistant with the Public Prosecutor's Office in Torgau, and from November 8, 1937 to November 30, 1937 as an Assistant with the Public Prosecutor's Office in Halle. On July 6, 1937 he passed a second State Examination in Berlin with the grade "satisfactory". From December 15, 1937 to January 2, 1938 Dr. Brueckner served as an Assistant with the Public Prosecutor's Office in Nordhausen, and from October 1, 1938 to January 31, 1939 he worked in the administration of the judge's office at the Landgericht Magdeburg. Dr. Brueckner was promoted to "Probeassessor" on February 3, 1938, to "Gerichtsassessor" on January 11, 1939, and to "Staatsanwalt" on October 1, 1939. From February 1939 until August 1939 he was a District Attorney in Itzehoe. In August 1939 Dr. Brueckner was drafted into the German Luftwaffe Anti-Aircraft Units, became a Lieutenant in 1941, a 1st Lt. in 1943. He served both in Germany and in Holland. He was captured in March 1945 by the American Army near Remagen, served as a prisoner interpreter in the Food Depots at Cherbourg and Le Mans, and was released from POW camp in early 1946. After a short rearrest because of his former service as a District Attorney, Dr. Brueckner was again released from internment in Hammelburg and returned to Itzehoe where he resumed his career as a District Attorney in late 1946. He held this position until August 2, 1953. During the period 1947-1952 he was in charge of political offenses; from 1952-1953 he was in charge of economic offenses of special significance. On August 3, 1953 Dr. Brueckner was appointed President of the SG of the Bundeskriminalamt.

5. Dr. Brueckner became a member of the NSDAP on October 1, 1937. He became a member of the SA on October 10, 1933 and his highest rank was a Sturmman (which is the lowest possible rank). He claims that he was never employed by any office of the Gestapo, SS, or SD. Dr. Brueckner was certified denazified ("entlastet") on March 2, 1948.

6. Dr. Brueckner has travelled widely during his position with the SG, including numerous trips to the United States, South America, Canada, the Middle and Far East, the Soviet Union, and Europe. Two of his children have studied for a year in the United States under the auspices of the American Field Service.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of Encl 1 to A-646

7. All American officials who have dealt with Dr. Brueckner have found him very intelligent and energetic, pro-American, open to new ideas, and most pleasant to deal with. He has been described as a typical German civil servant in the best sense of the word. He has wide interests which range from horses to modern literature and music. Typical for him is the stress which he lays on the fact that he and his family lived completely from the official rations during the period 1945 to 1948 when almost nobody else in Germany did. Even today Dr. Brueckner lives very modestly and unostentatiously. He is famed for his excellent humour and skill as a raconteur. He has a working knowledge of English and French.

8. It is believed that Dr. Brueckner will prove an effective and cooperative Vice-President of the BfV. His principal weakness will be his lack of experience in intelligence work which he knows only from the executive or police side. He is the type of individual, however, who is quick to grasp and exploit new ideas, and it is believed that within a short period of time he should be effective in his new position. No radical changes are expected because of Dr. Brueckner's appointment to this position, but there may be a tendency for closer cooperation among the German security organs because of Dr. Brueckner's close relations with General Gehlen of the Bundesnachrichtendienst and because of his known support for greater centralization of German security organs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT

NOTE: This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the espionage laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Sec. 793 and 794. The transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

CONFIDENTIAL  
SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN  
NATIONALS EXCEPT NONE  
(Classification and Control Markings)

This report contains unprocessed information. Plans and/or policies should not be evolved or modified solely on the basis of this report.

1. COUNTRY: Federal Republic of Germany (FRG)	082	8. REPORT NUMBER: 2210-1161-65
2. SUBJECT: Allied Intelligence Agencies (U)		9. DATE OF REPORT: 12 August 1965
3. ISC NUMBER:		10. NO. OF PAGES: One (1) - 5 (DD 1396, 1396-1, 1396c)
4. DATE OF INFORMATION: 12 August 1965		11. REFERENCES: SICR U-GE5 00083
5. PLACE AND DATE OF ACQ: Bonn, Germany August 1965		12. ORIGINATOR: Intel Div USAREUR Repr/OCA
6. EVALUATION: SOURCE B INFORMATION 2		13. PREPARED BY: E. G. GERHARD
7. SOURCE: Subject had personal contact with IDUR/OCA		14. APPROVING AUTHORITY: R. C. CACCIATO Lt Col AIS IDUR/OCA

15. SUMMARY: Attached information is biographic data on Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER, born 9 Dec 09 in Magdesburg, who is current Vice-President of the Bundesamt fuer Verfassungsschutz (BfV), effective 1 October 1964. (Leave Blank)

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCES/METHODS EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

DECLASSIFIED  
Nazi War Crimes Disclosure Act  
PL105-246

By WPK Date 3/21/07 FOR COORDINATION WITH DOD

902200-4  
202200-4

16. DISTRIBUTION BY ORIGINATOR: DIA, 1 cy Chief, Intel Div USAREUR ATTN: ABAGE-PDN (CI) APO 403, U. S. Forces, 1 cy	17. DOWNGRADING DATA: EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC REGRADING; DOD DIR 5200.10 DOES NOT APPLY  CS COPY	18. ATTACHMENT DATA: DD 1396-1 DD 1396c 1. Bio Rpt (2 cys)  REQUEST ATTACHMENT FROM DIAAP-1H2
By-65-3135 FORM 1 SEP 62 1396	CONFIDENTIAL SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS EXCEPT NONE <small>(Classification and Control Markings)</small>	

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BIOGRAPHIC REPORT

NOTE: This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the espionage laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Sec. 793 and 794. The transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

CLASSIFICATION AND CONTROL MARKINGS

CONFIDENTIAL  
SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED.  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN  
NATIONALS EXCEPT NONE

This report contains unprocessed information. Plans and/or policies should not be evolved or modified solely on the basis of this report.

1. COUNTRY Federal Republic of Germany (FRG)		2. DATE OF INFORMATION 12 August 1965		3. DATE OF REPORT 12 August 1965		
4. FULL NAME (In natural order - capitalize surname) Dr. Ernst BRUECKNER		ATTACH PHOTOGRAPH (DO NOT STAPLE)				
5. FULL NAME IN NATIVE ALPHABET/ TELECODE						
6. VARIANTS, ALIASES OR NICKNAMES						
7. PRESENT POSITION BfV Vice-President Leitender Regierungsdirektor RANK/TITLE						
EDOO (Effective Date of Office) 1 October 1964 SERVICE						
8. DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH 9 December 1909, Magdeburg		9. SEX Male		13. PHOTO SUBMITTED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
10. ADDRESS(ES) & TELEPHONE NO. (including unit location if applicable) Im Meissengarten 68 Bad Godesberg (Residence)  An das Bundesamt fuer Verfassungsschutz K O E L N		14. CITIZENSHIP German		15. RELIGION Non-practicing Protestant		
11. NATIONALITY German		12. RACE Caucasian		16. TITLES AND HONORIFICS (Prince, Doctor, Pandit, etc.) Dr. (Law)		
				17. MARITAL STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> SINGLE <input type="checkbox"/> DIVORCED <input type="checkbox"/> WIDOWED		
PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION						
A G E	18. ACTUAL 56	19. APPARENT 56	H A I R	27. COLOR Brown/Gray	28. BALD OR BALDING Hair slightly receding	
	20. SHAPE Oval	21. COMPLEXION Fair		B O D Y	29. HEIGHT 5'11"	30. WEIGHT 190#
	22. BEARD OR MUSTACHE None	23. TEETH Normal			31. BUILD Heavy	32. POSTURE Stooping
	24. PROMINENT OR UNUSUAL FEATURES (moles, scars)			34. PHYSICAL DEFECTS None		
F A C E			H E A L T H	35. GENERAL STATE OF HEALTH Good		
	25. COLOR	26. APPEARANCE Normal		36. NERVOUS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	37. HARD OF HEARING <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	38. GLASSES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
SPOUSE - FAMILY						
39. FULL NAME OF SPOUSE Elly BRUECKNER			40. MAIDEN NAME Elly DOERR			
41. DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH			42. NATIONALITY		43. RACE Caucasian	
					44. RELIGION Protestant	
45. DESCRIPTION (appearance, personality, education, languages, preferences, political views, attitude toward U.S., influence on spouse)						
46. CHILDREN (names, ages, marital status, other significant notes)						
Ernst BRUECKNER		1939				
Christiane BRUECKNER		1943				
Katharine BRUECKNER		1948				
Another child		(8 years old in 1965)				

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN  
NATIONALS EXCEPT NONE

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

ALL 1 1 1

DD FORM 1396-1

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BIOGRAPHIC REPORT

CLASSIFICATION AND CONTROL MARKINGS

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN  
NATIONALS EXCEPT NONE

PERSONAL BACKGROUND

47. EDUCATION (list schools, locations, courses, degrees, honors and inclusive dates)

Domgymnasium in Magdeburg; Reform-Realgymnasium  
Universities of Marburg and Halle from 1929 to 1933, studied law, political science, and  
political economy  
1 June 1933 passed State Examination in Naumburg with grade "satisfactory"  
2 August 1933 appointed a "Referendar"  
1933-1937 served his apprenticeship as a "Referendar" with the Courts and Public Prosecutors  
Office in the Bezirk of the Oberlandesgericht in Naumburg (cont)

48. LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY (include dialects and ability as translator/interpreter)

English - fluent  
French - school knowledge

49. TRAVEL (list countries, dates, purpose and extent of)

Travelled widely during his position with the SG, Sicherungsgruppe, including numerous  
trips to the United States, South America, Canada, the Middle and Far East, the Soviet  
Union and Europe.

50. MILITARY SERVICE (branch of service, unit, ranks or rates, duties, where served, inclusive dates, discharge date, retired or reserve status, include medals, decorations and awards)

August 1939 drafted into the German Luftwaffe Anti-Aircraft Units, became a Lieutenant in  
1941, a 1st Lt. in 1943. He served both in Germany and in Holland. He was captured in  
March 1945 by the American Army near Remagen, served as a prisoner interpreter in the Food  
Depots at Cherbourg and Le Mans, and was released from POW camp in early 1946.

After a short rearrest because of his former service as a District Attorney, Dr. BRUECKNER  
was again released from internment in Hammelburg and returned to Itzehoe where he resumed  
his career as a District Attorney in late 1946.

51. EMPLOYMENT OTHER THAN MILITARY SERVICE (list employers, locations, titles, skills, inclusive dates)

1933-1937 - Apprenticeship as Referendar (incl. leave of absence to work on doctorate)  
Place: Courts and Public Prosecutor's Office in Bezirk of the Oberlandes-  
gericht in Naumburg (Administrative Office)  
20 July - 7 Nov 37 - Assistant "im hoeheren Justizdienst" (district attorney)  
Place: Public Prosecutor's Office, Torgau  
8 Nov - 30 Nov 37 - Assistant "im hoeheren Justizdienst" (district attorney)  
Place: Public Prosecutor's Office, Halle  
15 Dec - 2 Jan 38 - Assistant "im mittleren Justizdienst" ("Amtsanwalt")  
Place: Public Prosecutor's Office, Nordhausen  
1 Oct - 31 Jan 39 - Administration of judge's office  
Place: Landgericht Magdeburg

52. CIVIL OR CRIMINAL RECORD

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN  
NATIONALS EXCEPT NONE

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BIOGRAPHIC REPORT

CLASSIFICATION AND CONTROL MARKINGS  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
 NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN  
 NATIONALS EXCEPT NONE

53. MEMBERSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONS (professional, social, political, military, religious, other)

54. ACQUAINTANCES, RELATIVES OR ANCESTORS (name, position, nature of relationship, domicile and influence on subject)  
 Father Paul BRUECKNER, Proprietor of a flower shop, killed in 1917  
 Mother Helene BRUECKNER, nee PAARMANN

CHARACTER | PERSONALITY

55. PERSONALITY TRAITS (include character, strength and weakness, intelligence, loyalty, judgment, leadership ability, influenced by others)

All American officials who have dealt with Dr. BRUECKNER have found him very intelligent and energetic. He is famed for his excellent humor and skill as a raconteur. He has been described as a typical German civil servant in the best sense of the word. Typical for him is the stress which he lays on the fact that he and his family lived completely from the official rations during the period 1945 to 1948 when almost nobody else in Germany did.

Lives very modestly and unostentatiously.  
 Mixes with all nationalities with equal ease.

56. ATTITUDES (ideological, political, including attitude toward U.S. and other countries)

Cooperates whole-heartedly with the Americans and is open to new ideas.

57. REPUTATION AND COMPETENCE (include financial status)

It is believed that Dr. BRUECKNER will prove an effective and cooperative Vice-President of the BfV. His principal weakness will be his lack of experience in intelligence work which he knows only from the executive or police side. He is the type of individual, however, who is quick to grasp and exploit new ideas, and it is believed that within a short period

58. PREFERENCES (in food, drink, tobacco, hobbies, entertainment, etc. What tactics are most likely to succeed with subject?)

Has a wide range of interests going from horses to modern literature and music.

59. PERSONAL APPEARANCE (dress, habits, mannerisms, eccentricities, peculiarity of speech or gait)

60. ADDITIONAL COMMENT

Not employed by any office of the Gestapo or the SD Denazification category: "Entlastet" - certified on 2 March 1948.  
 Never a member of a Soviet-Zone party or organization thereof; never applied for such membership.

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
 NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN  
 NATIONALS EXCEPT NONE

DEF 3237  
12 Aug 65

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT

CONTINUATION SHEET

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN  
NATIONALS EXCEPT NONE  
(Classification and Control Markings)

Atch 1 to  
REPORT NO. 082-2210-1161-65  
PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES  
ORIGINATOR  
Intel Div USAREUR Repr/OCA

47. EDUCATION (Cont'd)

- 20 July 1937 - 7 November 1937 - Served as an assistant with the Public Prosecutor's Office in Torgau
- 8 November 1937 - 30 November 1937 as an assistant with the Public Prosecutor's Office in Halle
- 6 July 1937 passed a second State Examination in Berlin, grade "Satisfactory"
- 15 December 1937 - 2 January 1938 as an assistant with the Public Prosecutor's Office in Nordhausen
- 1 October 1938 - 31 January 1939 - worked in the administration of the judge's office at the Landgericht Magdeburg
- 3 February 1938 - promoted to "Probeassessor"
- 11 January 1939 - promoted to "Gerichtsassessor"
- 1 October 1939 - promoted to "Staatsanwalt"

(Leave Blank)

51. EMPLOYMENT OTHER THAN MILITARY SERVICE

- 1 February - 2 August 1953 - District attorney (1947-1952 in charge of political offenses; since 1952 in charge of economic offenses of special significance)  
Place: Prosecuting authorities Itzehoe
- 3 August 1953 - Division chief in the Bundeskriminalamt  
Place: BKS, Wiesbaden Division headquarters in Bonn

57. REPUTATION AND COMPETENCE

of time he should be effective in his new position.

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN  
NATIONALS EXCEPT NONE

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION	PROCESSING ACTION	
	S E C R E T	MAR'ED FOR INDEXING	
TO	Chief, EE	XX	NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO.	COS, Germany; Chief, MLB	MICROFILMED	ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM	Chief, Bonn Operations Base	FEB 1 1966	MICROFILM
SUBJECT	BfV Vice President Dr. Ernst Brueckner		
ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES			
<p>1. For some time it has been increasingly apparent from comments made by numerous BfV officials with whom the Bonn Base is in contact that BfV Vice President Dr. Brueckner has been having difficulty adjusting to his job at the BfV. He entered on duty in August 1964 after the pre-mature retirement of former Vice-President Radke and assumed his responsibilities with great enthusiasm and vigor. At first we heard rather favorable reactions from the initial skeptics, such as Dr. Nollau and Dr. Meier. They spoke of a fresh breeze blowing in the BfV, of reforms proposed and suggested by BRUECKNER and of his intelligent and inquiring mind.</p> <p>2. The honeymoon did not last long, however, and by Christmas 1964 the first major difficulties arose when BRUECKNER red-penciled a proposed list of Christmas gratuities which Dept. IV usually handed out to local officials who were particularly cooperative with the BfV. Dr. MEIER and RAUSCH took great exception to this ruling, claiming that this would make their investigative activities more difficult, but BRUECKNER prevailed on the basis that this was bribing civil servants to to the job they were paid to do. We, of course, could not find fault with the BRUECKNER ruling.</p> <p>3. BRUECKNER attacked numerous problems which he saw in the BfV administration and with the help of the newly-formed ZF Referat (Zentrale Fachfragen) under Werner SMOYDZIN, prepared new regulations to improve administration and control within the BfV; instituted a study of the BfV/LfV training program; and organized</p> <p>Attachments: S/C ATT'D BY R1/Continued/ Dated 1 Feb 1966</p> <p>a. Identity (u/s/c)</p> <p>b. Spiegel Article (h/w)</p> <p>Distribution:</p> <p>3 - C/EE w/atts a &amp; b      GROUP 1 - Excluded from automatic 1 - COS/G w/att a      downgrading and declassification 2 - C/MLB w/att a</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CS COPY</p>			
CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DA1	
0-32W-5-13	EGNA-30954	JANUARY 26 1966	
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER	
	S E C R E T		

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

S E C R E T

EGNA-30954

PAGE TWO.

weekly "tea parties" with the Referenten of the various departments. The meetings soon became a standing joke within the BfV, because of the unnecessarily detailed questions asked by BRUECKNER and his boring into the activities of the departments.

4. By late spring and early summer 1965 we already began to hear repeated complaints of BRUECKNER's bureaucratic approach to the BfV's activities and lack of flexibility and understanding for the clandestine business. During the visit to the U.S., President SCHRUEBBERS frequently remarked to the undersigned that BRUECKNER still had a lot to learn and frequently made wrong decisions which he had to reverse. He admitted that BRUECKNER had not relieved him of responsibilities as much as he had anticipated.

5. During the fall of 1965 both Dept. Chiefs, MEIER and NOLLAU were outspoken in their disapproval of BRUECKNER's performance and expressed doubts about BRUECKNER ever comprehending what the intelligence business was all about. Both remarked independently that they avoided discussing operations with him and if important decisions had to be made, they waited for the opportunity to discuss the subject directly with the President. The President too was outspoken in his criticism of BRUECKNER's leadership in his absence.

6. The manner with which Fall EXPERIMENT was handled, whereby the BfV turned over the case to the Federal Attorney (GBA) for executive action was strongly criticized by SCHRUEBBERS, who claimed that BRUECKNER had initiated this action in his absence early in September 1965.

7. During the late fall of 1965 the build-up of criticism of BRUECKNER reached such a level that virtually every BfV contact voiced his disillusionment with BRUECKNER's behavior and attitude. Dr. NOLLAU said he was so fed-up with BRUECKNER's obstructionism that he refused to respond to BRUECKNER's requests for a conference and sent his deputy, Dr. HORCHEM instead.

8. HORCHEM in turn reported near violent arguments with BRUECKNER concerning operations in Dept. III involving agents who travelled to East Germany. BRUECKNER was basically opposed to such operations, claiming that the information gained was not worth the risk. A near mutiny was caused in Dept. III, according to HORCHEM, when Dr. BRUECKNER suggested that the salaries of case officers be taxed for expenses involved in compensating dependents of agents arrested in the East where case officer errors could be established.

/CONTINUED/



PAGE THREE.

9. In Dept. IV the situation was similar. MEIER, ZAENGLER and WEYDE all reported difficulties with BRUECKNER, whom they concluded was unwilling to approve any operation involving a risk. He suggested that most of the going D/A operations should be terminated and attempted to cut costs at every turn. He checked all operational expenses personally and was particularly hard on the Dept. IV surveillance team for excessive telephone calls, much to the displeasure of the Chief of surveillance. The crowning blow for Dept. IV came when BRUECKNER seriously proposed transferring the CE operations Chief, RAUSCH, to Dept. V (Security) to strengthen the overt preventive security work of the BfV. Again SCHRUEBBERS vetoed this suggestion as absurd.

10. WEYDE told us about an operational expenditure for which a justification was required. The usual simplified statement was submitted, but BRUECKNER sent it back several times demanding additional details. When the proposal was finally approved by BRUECKNER it was sent to SCHRUEBBERS, who became quite upset and berated BRUECKNER for such a detailed justification, stating that if the Bundesrechnungshof (Federal Accounting Office) got hold of such a document they would demand similar detailed justification for all of the BfV confidential expenditures. The result was that the original simple statement was approved by SCHRUEBBERS.

11. Early in December 1965 BRUECKNER was invited to the Embassy for a three-hour conversation with [ ] and the undersigned. It became quickly apparent from the conversation that BRUECKNER was out of tune with much of the thinking of others at the BfV and he frankly admitted that he was disillusioned with his job at the BfV and had given up hopes of introducing many of the reforms he considered necessary. He found himself repeatedly at odds with the President and basically opposed to many of his decisions. He said he was ashamed of the BfV school and would not have shown it to Bonn Base officers as reported in EGNA-30224, 4 October 1965.

12. On 23 December 1965 the undersigned visited BRUECKNER to express his holiday greetings and found him in a most depressed mood. He said he had suffered serious set-backs to his plans for the BfV. He complained that the President had never briefed him on his U.S. visit and had the feeling that this trip had resulted in nothing new for the BfV. When the undersigned suggested that it would be best for BRUECKNER to visit Washington himself and learn at first-hand, BRUECKNER responded in a very resigned manner that we should not consider inviting him to Washington in the near future. For a number of reasons, which he could not explain, it was pre-mature to talk about the subject. The undersigned left the meeting with a strange feeling that BRUECKNER was so depressed that he was on the verge of resigning.

/CONTINUED/

PAGE FOUR.

13. Early in January 1966, when the BfV began to get back into business after the holidays, we learned that BRUECKNER had suddenly become ill over the holidays and had entered the hospital for a complete rest and check-up which might last for two months. Rumors began to fly about the BfV and we have gradually pieced together what happened.

14. It was known that BRUECKNER was over-weight, had a heart-attack about six years ago and was a heavy smoker. He entered a hospital in Dinslaken (near Oberhausen/Ruhr) on 30 December after suffering a collapse on Christmas Eve. In the presence of his family he broke into tears and could not control himself. His doctor was called and he ordered a complete rest away from the office and family. The doctor arranged for the hospital admission and initial examination revealed severe heart strain. He was placed on a strict diet to take off weight and ordered to stop smoking.

15. SMOYDZIN visited BRUECKNER on 24 January and reported both his physical and mental condition to be very poor. In addition to the above, he was operated on for a hernia and was in considerable pain. He must remain bed-ridden for at least two weeks and then, if his condition permits, will take a four week heart cure, followed by two weeks recuperation leave. SMOYDZIN estimated that at the earliest he will not return for duty until early April 1966.

16. Since the first of January we have already heard several reports that there is doubt that BRUECKNER will ever return to his job at the BfV. On 21 January, the undersigned had dinner at the home of IDENTITY who told about an incident involving BRUECKNER and SCHRUEBBERS which may have led to BRUECKNER's collapse and extended sick leave. All of the above related facts indicated that BRUECKNER's behavior was building up to a crisis between him and the President. If IDENTITY's story below is true, there is in fact cause to believe that BRUECKNER's days as BfV Vice-President are numbered.

17. In the 3 December issue of Die Zeit on page 32, Hans Detlev BECKER, senior editor of Der Spiegel wrote an article entitled "Verfassungsschutz - ein falsches Etikett" ("Protector of the Constitution - a false label") (See Attachment). In this article, which was written in the aftermath of the Paetsch trial, BECKER takes issue with the clandestine techniques used by Dept IV of the BfV in its counter-intelligence activities and questions the legal and political foundation for having a CE department in the BfV. He proposes placing CE activities under a special minister and have the BfV use only police-type investigative methods (not illegal clandestine techniques) to control political extremism from the right and left.

/CONTINUED/

PAGE FIVE.

18. According to IDENTITY, BRUECKNER, without the knowledge of SCHRUEBBERS or anyone else in the BfV, wrote a personal letter to BECKER praising him for the article and supporting his proposal that clandestine CE operations be removed from the BfV. Shortly before Christmas, SCHRUEBBERS learned of the existence of the BRUECKNER letter and called him to account for this irresponsible act. BRUECKNER, according to IDENTITY, tried to justify his action by claiming that he had written to BECKER as a private citizen and not as BfV Vice President. SCHRUEBBERS refused to accept this explanation and accused BRUECKNER of insubordination. He had usurped SCHRUEBBERS sole responsibility for BfV publicity according to BfV internal regulations which BRUECKNER himself had helped to prepare. Furthermore, and worse for the BfV, BRUECKNER had taken a position on the reorganization of the BfV without consulting with SCHRUEBBERS and to which SCHRUEBBERS was fundamentally opposed. SCHRUEBBERS is currently preparing an interview with Der Spiegel thru which he plans to take issue with the BECKER proposal. If BECKER chooses to publish the BRUECKNER letter, it will indicate a serious difference of opinion in the BfV leadership and again raise doubts about the effectiveness and inner morale of the organization.

19. Comment

a. We have little reason to doubt the veracity of IDENTITY's story. We even suspect that IDENTITY was the one who told SCHRUEBBERS about BRUECKNER's letter to BECKER, since IDENTITY only gave an embarrassed smile when asked how SCHRUEBBERS found out. We know that IDENTITY enjoys close contact with the Spiegel editors including Hans Detlev BECKER and is the BfV contact man to this magazine. He too is making the arrangements for SCHRUEBBERS Spiegel interview.

b. Nearly all senior BfV officers have sided with SCHRUEBBERS in their difficulties with BRUECKNER. Although SCHRUEBBERS has many of his own weaknesses, he has readily approved most ops proposals and leaves the Dept chiefs alone to run their activities as they choose.

c. The resignation of BRUECKNER, if it comes, will be another serious blow for the BfV, particularly because the real reasons are already known to the press and undoubtedly will be published, if he leaves "for health reasons." Another major problem will be a replacement. Candidates are Dr. Nollau, Dr. Froehlich, and the LfV Chiefs, Dr. Redding (Hamburg) and Kaesberger (Rheinland-Pfalz). Nollau would be our No. 1 choice from a professional point of view and would be welcomed by most BfVers, but it would hurt Dept III,

/CONTINUED/

S E C R E T

EGNA-30954

PAGE SIX .

26 Jan 66

since his successor there would probably be Heinrich DEGENHARDT, who lacks the dynamism of NOLLAU. FROEHLICH has done well as Interior Ministry official responsible for the BfV and has gained the respect of the BfVers, but he may not want to switch to a non-Ministerial agency without a promotion (BfV Vice-President has the equivalent rank of Ministerial-dirigent, which is FROEHLICH's present rank). The LFV chiefs would be compromise choices with REDDING being the SPD candidate.

d. It is still too early to speculate whether BRUECKNER will in fact resign, but there is little doubt that his position and authority has been seriously weakened and it will require considerable face-saving on both his and SCHRUEBBER's part to reestablish a working relationship.

e. The above detailed summary is for the background of the addressees and provides an insight into the BfV leadership, as well as our own relationship with its senior personnel. As in the case of the former Vice-President RADKE we have found our access to and personal relation with the BfV Department Chiefs and the working level to be so close and satisfactory to our needs that we have not found it necessary to see the Vice President often. When any occasion arises where consultation at the top is required we have gone directly to the President and found him extremely accessible.

f. SCHRUEBBER'S own personality and administrative technique could well be supplemented by a dynamic administrator, but the personality of BRUECKNER and his own limited comprehension of the intelligence business, despite his many years as head of the Security Group, have clashed both with his superior SCHRUEBBER'S and with the operational personnel.

g. We will keep the addressees advised of further developments in this situation.

[ ]

SECRET

J/S/C Attachment to  
ERNA-30954, 26 Jan. 1966

IDENTITY - Dr. Borchen

IP

MICROFILMED  
FEB 1 0 1966  
DOC. MICRO. SER.

SECRET

Slc att #1 ERNA 30954

CS COPY

[

]

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

EXTRACT AND CROSS REFERENCE

DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION

DOC. SYMBOL & NO.	DATE OF DOC.	FILE CLASSIFICATION OF RECORD COPY			
Att #2 To: EGNA-30954	26 Jan 1966				

DOC. SUBJECT

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

NON-FILMABLE MATERIAL

DESCRIPTION:

PAGE 32 OF "DIE ZEIT" 31 DECEMBER 1944

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008

MATERIAL CAN BE FOUND IN 201 FOLDER

Indicate The Subject, Project Or  
201 File No. In Which This  
Form Is To Be Filed.

SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)

[ ]

FORM 867  
12-72

USE  
PREVIOUS  
EDITIONS

SECRET

E-2, IMPDET CL. BY: 007622

(7-48)

# DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION  
SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION

TO CHIEF, EE	XX	MARKED FOR INDEXING
INFO. COS, GERMANY CHIEF, MLB		NO INDEXING REQUIRED
FROM CHIEF, BONN OPERATIONS BASE		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
SUBJECT REASSIGNMENT OF BFV VICE PRESIDENT BRUECKNER		MICROFILM

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REF - EGNA-30954, 26 JANUARY 1966

1. AT A 10 FEBRUARY 1966 MEETING WITH PRESIDENT SCHRUEBBERS WE LEARNED OFFICIALLY THAT DR. ERNST BRUECKNER HAD REQUESTED TO BE RELIEVED OF HIS DUTIES AS BFV VICE PRESIDENT. WE HAD INNOCENTLY INQUIRED ABOUT BRUECKNER'S HEALTH TO WHICH SCHRUEBBERS RESPONDED WITH A HALF-HOUR HARANGUE ABOUT HIS DIFFICULTIES WITH BRUECKNER WHICH LED TO THE BREAKDOWN REPORTED IN THE REF. SCHRUEBBERS COMMENTS REGARDING BRUECKNER'S BEHAVIOUR PARALLELED ALMOST EXACTLY THE DETAILS CONTAINED IN THE REFERENCE. EARLY IN FEBRUARY 1966 SCHRUEBBERS RECEIVED A LETTER FROM BRUECKNER TO WHICH WAS ATTACHED A CERTIFICATE FROM HIS DOCTOR WHICH STATED THAT A CHANGE OF JOBS IS ESSENTIAL TO BRUECKNER'S HEALTH. SCHRUEBBERS SAID THAT BRUECKNER WILL PROBABLY BE REASSIGNED TO A JOB ELSEWHERE IN THE INTERIOR MINISTRY.

2. SCHRUEBBERS COMMENTED THAT HE WOULD TAKE A LONG TIME ASSESSING AND SELECTING A REPLACEMENT FOR BRUECKNER AND WOULD RUN THE BFV ALONE IN THE INTERIM. HE SAID THAT THE PERSONAL LOYALTY OF HIS DEPARTMENT CHIEFS TO HIM HAD BEEN DEMONSTRATED DURING THE LAST MONTH OF BRUECKNER'S TENURE, WHEN HE BECAME INCREASINGLY DIFFICULT. TO A MAN THEY HAD COME DIRECTLY TO SCHRUEBBERS AND COMPLAINED BITTERLY ABOUT BRUECKNER'S OBSTRUCTIONIST TACTICS. SCHRUEBBERS BELIEVES THAT HE WILL BE ABLE TO SUPERVISE THE INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BFV FOR THE TIME BEING. HE ADDED THAT IT IS IN FACT A GREAT RELIEF TO HAVE BRUECKNER REQUEST REASSIGNMENT ON HIS OWN. IT CLEARS THE AIR OF A PROBLEM, WHICH HAS LONG BEEN EVIDENT AND WHICH HAD BEEN A SERIOUS HANDICAP TO BFV OPERATIONS. BRUECKNER WAS FUNDAMENTALLY OPPOSED TO THE BFV'S

DISTRIBUTION  
BY TAPE  
C/EE  
C/MLB  
BY POUCH  
COS/G

CS COPY

/CONTINUED



CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER EGNA-31164	DATE 28 FEBRUARY 1966
	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3828  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2008





SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE			
SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION	
		1. RI FILE NO.	
		3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.	4. DATE
		7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM	8. DATE OF INFO.
		9. EVALUATION	
5. ANALYST	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION			
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE		13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.	
PERTINENT INFORMATION			
14.  AKHJFKNER- ERNST /MIN DIRIG DR/ SEX M DOB ? CIT ? GCC ? V.P. OF BFV AS REPORTED IN EGNA-31164, SUBJ WHO IS NUM ABSENT ON PROLONGED SICK LEAVE HAS ALLEGEDLY BEEN UNABLE TO HANDLE DUTIES OF VP, AND HAS REQUESTED A TRANSFER OUT OF THE BFV INTO ANOTHER GERMAN GOVT COMPONENT  EGNEGEGGEGGB  R 6603231376  FILE IN <input type="checkbox"/>			
15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.		<input type="checkbox"/>	

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(17-00)

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET  
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION		
		1. RI FILE NO.		
		3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.		4. DATE
		7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM	8. DATE OF INFO.	9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE	
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION				
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE		13. TRANSFERRED TO BY FILE NO.		
PERTINENT INFORMATION				
14.				

BRUECKNER, ERNST /DR/

EGN -02721  
24 MAR 66  
P3

CIT ?  
GCC ?  
BFV VICE-PRES HAS BEEN ON SICK LEAVE SINCE THE  
END OF DEC 65 AND IS NOT EXPECTED TO RETURN  
TO THE BFV PERMANENTLY IN ANY CASE

R 6603290608

FILE IN [ ]

FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO. →

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(17-001)

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

SECRET  
 (When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT		DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION		
		2. RI FILE NO.		
		3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.	4. DATE	
		7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM	8. DATE OF INFO.	9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE	
DOCUMENT DISPOSITION				
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE		13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.		
PERTINENT INFORMATION				
14.				
<p>BfV Vice President <i>Smuckner</i> has been on extended sick leave since end of Dec. 1965, and is not expected to return to the BfV permanently. Dr. B's resignation will not be made official until he returns from sick leave about 15 April 1966. It is alleged that he is being considered as chief of the Bundesverwaltungsamt in Cologne.</p>				
15.				
FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.		➔	□	□

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-46)

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
Intelligence Information Cable

• ROUTINE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

STATE/INR DIA ARMY NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA NIC AID USIA SDO ONE OCR ORR DCS CGS CIA/NMCC  
D/OCI

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE.

CONFIDENTIAL

TDCS-314/05487-66

DIST 29 APRIL 1966

COUNTRY WEST GERMANY

DOI 26 APRIL 1966

SUBJECT APPOINTMENT OF GUNTHER NOLLAU AS BFV VICE PRESIDENT

ACQ GERMANY, BONN (26 APRIL 1966)

FIELD NO. EGN-2773

SOURCE A QUALIFIED AMERICAN OFFICIAL FROM AN OFFICIAL OF THE  
FEDERAL INTERIOR MINISTRY. THE INFORMATION IS PROBABLY  
TRUE.

1. THE NEXT VICE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL OFFICE FOR  
THE PROTECTION OF THE CONSTITUTION /BFV/ WILL BE DR.  
GUNTHER NOLLAU. THE DATE OF HIS APPOINTMENT WILL BE EITHER  
1 MAY OR 1 JUNE 1966 DEPENDING UPON THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF  
RESIGNATION OF THE INCUMBENT VICE PRESIDENT DR. ERNST  
BRUECKNER. BRUECKNER WILL HEAD A SPECIAL COMMISSION TO IN-  
VESTIGATE MODERNIZATION OF THE FEDERAL CRIMINAL OFFICE /BKA/  
WHICH HAS BEEN UNDER FIRE FROM THE SOCIAL DEMOCRATIC PARTY  
/SPD/ FOR ANTIQUATED ADMINISTRATION.

2. NOLLAU'S APPOINTMENT WAS MADE WITH SPD CONCURRENCE.  
MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR PAUL LUECKE DECIDED TO GIVE THE SPD

• CONFIDENTIAL NO FOREIGN DISSEM  
(classification) (dissem controls)

DECLASSIFIED AND RELEASED BY  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
SOURCE METHOD EXEMPTION 3B2B  
NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT  
DATE 2006

IN

TDCS-314/05487-66

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL NO FOREIGN DISSEM

(classification)

(dissem controls)

AN OPPORTUNITY TO NOMINATE A CANDIDATE FOR THE POSITION. HE ASKED THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BUNDESTAG INTERIOR COMMITTEE, HERMANN SCHMITT-VOCKENHAUSEN OF THE SPD, TO NAME CANDIDATES. SCHMITT-VOCKENHAUSEN CONSULTED WITH SPD DEPUTY CHAIRMAN HERBERT WENNER, WHO VISITED LUECKE AND TOLD HIM THAT THE SPD CANDIDATE IS NOLLAU. ALTHOUGH NOLLAU IS NOT AN SPD MEMBER, THE SPD TRUSTS HIM AND HAS RECEIVED EXCELLENT SUPPORT FROM HIM IN THE PAST.

3. NOLLAU WAS ALSO THE BEST MAN IN THE MINISTRY'S OPINION, ALTHOUGH THERE IS SOME QUESTION ABOUT HOW HE WILL GET ALONG WITH BfV PRESIDENT HUBERT SCHRUEBBERS. SCHRUEBBERS STRONGLY RESISTED VIRTUALLY ALL OF THE REFORMS PROPOSED BY VICE PRESIDENT BRUECKNER, AND THE PERSONALITY CLASH BETWEEN THE TWO MEN IS WHAT LED TO BRUECKNER'S ILLNESS AND RESIGNATION.

4. THE QUESTION WHO WILL REPLACE NOLLAU AS CHIEF OF BfV DEPARTMENT III /LEFT RADICALISM/ HAS STILL NOT BEEN DECIDED.

5. FIELD DISSEM - EMBASSY BONN, USAREUR, USAF

CONFIDENTIAL NO FOREIGN DISSEM

(classification)

(dissem controls)